

INDEX¹

- Abuse of judicial authority, **5**, 128
 Abuse of right, **29**, 57, 183-4
 Account stated, **4**, 220, 221, 228, 230-4, 236;
8, 162-8
 Acquiescence: *see* Estoppel
 Acquired rights, **6**, 163
 Act of State, **4**, 102, 115 n. 2; **5**, 12; **16**, 99;
17, 100-1; **19**, 285-9, 292; **24**, 11: *see*
also State responsibility
 enquiry into by international tribunal, **25**,
 157, 165
 Admissibility: *see under* Evidence and
 Jurisdiction of Tribunal
 Admission, effect, **3**, 205 n. 2, 235, 288
 Agency, **1**, 356-62, 376-81; **2**, 11, 23-4; **3**,
 205; **4**, 278, 279; **6**, 159, 160, 193-5; **8**,
 130, 140; **17**, 14-15, 25-30; **19**, 126,
 129-32, 133-5, 138-9, 140, 152-3; **23**,
 142-6, 299-300, 305-6: *see also* Evidence
 of, agency
 applicable law, **19**, 126
 broker distinguished, **2**, 399
 general principles of agency law, **19**, 126
 Aggregation of cases: *see* Procedure,
 consolidation of cases
 Airline practice, **9**, 360-75
 Algeria, duties, **5**, 49
 Algiers Declarations as changed
 circumstances, **1**, 208: *see also* Claims
 Settlement Declaration; General
 Declaration
 Aliens, treatment of, **4**, 166, 167; **5**, 293,
 383-4; **17**, 147, 181: *see also*
 Expropriation; Expulsion; State
 responsibility
 wrongful death, **2**, 81-9
 Alternative forum, **6**, 49
 Alternative pleading, **4**, 231, 233, 235, 236
 American Arbitration Association: *see under*
 Arbitration rules
 American law: *see* United States, law of
 Appeal, **3**, 128, 364; **5**, 74: *see also* Award,
 correction; Award, reconsideration;
 Rehearing
 Applicable law, **3**, 8, 14, 19, 56, 58; **4**, 5,
 113-16, 174, 234, 267, 270, 292, 293; **6**,
 46, 97, 98; **7**, 99, 102, 109, 113, 115,
 130, 191; **8**, 105; **10**, 239, 277; **12**, 143,
 273; **13**, 88-9, 229-33; **14**,
 138-40, 186-7, 229-30, 245; **15**, 29,
 214-24, 236-9; **16**, 20-8, 194-6, 256;
17, 132, 142, 230-1, 239-40; **18**, 119,
 361 n. 10; **19**, 29-31, 286; **21**, 68, 72;
23, 357; **26**, 226: *see also* Choice of law
 agency, **1**, 377, 379-80; **19**, 126
 authenticity of document, **29**, 124
 contracts, **1**, 422; **2**, 27; **3**, 48, 56; **4**, 267;
6, 236; **7**, 131; **8**, 162, 231, 232; **9**, 121,
 124, 326; **10**, 216; **13**, 26; **17**, 230-1,
 240; **21**, 103, 154; **22**, 243, 268-89,
 324, 325; **24**, 170; **26**, 146: *see also* State
 contracts *below*
 corporations—
 —ownership, **17**, 328; **21**, 77 n. 30
 —pre-incorporation agreements, **2**, 154
 n. 1
 date determining, **15**, 215
 diplomatic protection, **19**, 31
 disqualification of arbitrator, **20**, 203-4,
 272-3
 expropriation—
 —international law, **16**, 25; **29**, 27
 —Treaty of Amity, **16**, 25, 194-5, 239;
21, 118, 121, 125; **30**, 255-7
 expulsion, international law, **17**, 142
 general principles of commercial and
 international law, **16**, **21**, 28, 104; **26**,
 106
 general principles of law, **19**, 30; **20**,
 204
 immovable property transactions, **2**, 250,
 256
 international law, **16**, 28; **19**, 30-1, 286;
23, 357

¹ This is a consolidated index identifying the contents of all previous volumes as well as the present volume. The figures in bold type refer to the volume number.

- Applicable law (*cont.*)
 —displacement by Claims Settlement Declaration, **25**, 28
 interpretation and substance, different systems to apply, **16**, 21
 law of parties, **19**, 30; **28**, 209
lex loci actus, **21**, 63
 marital rights, **30**, 49-56
 nationality, **2**, 166, 183, 224
 payment of cheque, **1**, 171
 pension rights, **30**, 42-3, 63
 practice of parties, **17**, 231, 240
 principles of mutual goodwill and good faith, **21**, 154
 procedure, **8**, 161; **30**, 55
 promissory notes, **21**, 44-5, 63-4
 relevance, **12**, 214
 share transfers, **19**, 272
 State contracts, **16**, 27-8; **19**, 31; **22**, 287-9: *see also* contracts *above*
 time limits, **17**, 190
 Tribunal's—
 —failure to indicate, **1**, 422
 —freedom to determine, **13**, 232; **30**, 49-50
- Appointing authority
 designation, **1**, 513-14
 powers, **1**, 114-15, 117; **21**, 388, 390
- Arbitral tribunal: *see* International tribunals; Tribunal
- Arbitration—
 clause, jurisdiction, **25**, 26, 73-4, 141-2
 failure to comply with, **7**, 202 n. 1
 meaning, **5**, 183
 nature, **7**, 78
 objection to conduct of, **25**, 6
 waiver of right to, **7**, 202 n. 1
- Arbitration rules: *see also* International Law Commission; Tribunal Rules; UNCITRAL Rules *and under*
 International Chamber of Commerce American Arbitration Association, **20**, 206, 209, 245, 250, 310
 American Code of Ethics for Arbitrators, **3**, 40, 296; **4**, 181; **20**, 205, 207, 208, 209, 212, 218-19, 251
 Grain and Feed Trade Association, **3**, 323; **20**, 250
 Inter-American Commercial Arbitration Commission, **20**, 206
- International Bar Association Guidelines, **20**, 211-12, 216, 251
 International Institute for the Unification of Private Law, **20**, 205
 London Court of International Arbitration, **20**, 206
 Netherlands Arbitration Institute, **20**, 250
 UN Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, **20**, 205
 UN Economic Commission for Europe, **20**, 205
 Uniform Arbitration Act, **3**, 210, 211, 295
- Arbitrator—
 absence, **1**, 415-17, 425-8, 431-2, 433, 453-4; **2**, 14-16, 27-9, 343-4; **3**, 24-146, 155, 168, 209-11, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 291-6, 316; **8**, 42; **19**, 116-17; **21**, 239-40; **29**, 364 n. 11
 appointment, **5**, 277 n. 1: *see also* Appointing authority
 challenge, **1**, 111-18, 509-18; **5**, 277 n. 1; **20**, 177-330; **21**, 196, 279-82, 318-402; **24**, 309-24
 —admissibility, **24**, 319, 324
 —confidentiality, **20**, 233-4
 —effect, **21**, 280, 351, 358-9
 —failure to act, **27**, 293-336
 —legal standard, **20**, 243-6, 271-82
 —procedure, **20**, 184
 —time limits: *see* Time limits, arbitrator, challenge to
 currency offence, alleged, **21**, 380-3, 395, 396-8
 disclosure obligation, **20**, 177-330 *passim*
 disqualification, **1**, 111-18, 509-18; **2**, 346, 358; **5**, 266
 —applicable law, **20**, 203-4
 —effect, **20**, 239
 —non-disclosure and, **20**, 214, 215-16, 257, 282-5; **21**, 195-6
 exceeding power, **5**, 366 n. 1; **6**, 271; **21**, 400
 failure to sign award, **1**, 204, 415-17, 424-41, 449, 452-4; **2**, 13-16, 27-8, 170, 177, 227, 343-4; **3**, 92, 108, 118, 124-9, 137, 141-6, 155, 168, 210, 211, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 292-4; **4**, 111; **5**, 348; **6**, 39, 229, 230, 252; **7**, 222; **14**, 8, 10; **15**, 187-8; **16**, 112 n. 1, 237, 255-6, 282; **18**, 3-44; **19**, 107 n.

- 1, 161-71; **21**, 79 n. 1, 194-8, 295; **26**, 5-6, 189; **29**, 23
 —effect on validity of award: *see* Award, validity
 impartiality, **1**, 115-18, 424, 427, 433, 514, 516, 518; **2**, 21, 346, 357-8; **3**, 129, 299, 303, 304, 315; **20**, 179-80, 182-3, 186; **21**, 349, 355-6, 387, 390, 398; **24**, 310-11, 316-18, 319-24
 independence, **3**, 209; **20**, 179-80, 182-3, 186; **24**, 310-11, 316-18, 319-24
 —European Court of Human Rights (ECHR), **20**, 218
 resignation, **1**, 415-17, 426-7, 433-4, 436; **2**, 14-15; **3**, 41, 108, 117, 137-9, 144-6, 155, 168, 209-11, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 291-3, 295, 375, 376; **5**, 362; **6**, 103; **7**, 56, 183; **14**, 271 n. 2; **16**, 284 n. 8; **19**, 117
 rights, **19**, 167
 substitute, **14**, 312, 353-4
 withdrawal, **5**, 338; **20**, 329-30
 witness, relationship with, **20**, 184, 185, 186, 242, 250-4, 266-7, 329
- Attachment—
 release, **4**, 277; **15**, 185
 right of, **22**, 78
- Attribution: *see* Controlled entity; State responsibility
- Award—
 additional, **5**, 74; **14**, 258, 280-1; **16**, 110-11, 284; **18**, 76; **25**, 187, 273-4; **28**, 51-2, 195-7; **29**, 293-4
 on agreed terms: *see* Settlement
 amendment, **6**, 30-2, 269, 270
 arbitrary nature, alleged, **21**, 338-45
 basis—
 —contractual obligations, **10**, 256, 257
 —legal principles, **5**, 42, 48; **21**, 338
 —to be stated, **4**, 180; **5**, 129; **6**, 268-70; **21**, 215, 338
 basis for legal action, **6**, 135-9; **18**, 118-19, 120-8, 130-1
 bias, alleged, **21**, 332-8, 378-9
 binding nature: *see* final and binding *below*
 challenge to, **21**, 295-6
 —withdrawal, **21**, 302
 compliance, **23**, 208
 contradictory, **5**, 130
 contrary to fact, **5**, 46, 47
 correction, **3**, 364; **4**, 111; **5**, 73, 74; **6**, 270; **8**, 133-4; **11**, 284, 286, 301; **13**, 93-4; **14**, 101, 173-4, 256; **18**, 76-8, 114; **19**, 172-5, 253-5; **20**, 171; **23**, 122-5, 230-2; **25**, 187, 188-9, 273, 274-6; **26**, 186-7; **27**, 264-8; **28**, 307-8; **30**, 19-21
 credibility, **5**, 267
 date of receipt, **8**, 53, 134; **9**, 405; **16**, 283
 declaratory, **21**, 74-5
 deferred implementation, **26**, 147
 delay in making, **4**, 3; **21**, 261-2, 275-8
 deviation from, **18**, 79
 discriminatory, **6**, 269
 duty to comply with, **7**, 219
 error in, **16**, 284
 Escrow Agent, effect in absence of notification, **21**, 286, 288, 293
 exceeding remedy sought, **6**, 232; **17**, 30
 final and binding, **3**, 365; **4**, 16; **5**, 74, 252; **6**, 109; **8**, 107-18; **11**, 274, 276 n. 3; **16**, 84; **20**, 209; **21**, 293-4, 295, 301, 349, 352, 375; **22**, 208; **26**, 258-61; **29**, 23, 387-92
 —proceedings in another forum and, **2**, 63, 98; **29**, 220-1
 financial position of respondent, relevance, **21**, 51
 Full Tribunal, powers regarding, **21**, 283-4
 grounds for setting aside, **5**, 128
 illegal, **5**, 41, 49; **7**, 201
 insufficient reason for, **19**, 16
 interim: *see* Table of Cases by Category
 interlocutory: *see* Table of Cases by Category
 interpretation, **3**, 364; **5**, 74; **6**, 284; **8**, 116; **12**, 304-5; **13**, 328-30; **14**, 174, 257, 261-2; **18**, 113-14; **19**, 172-3, 317-19; **25**, 187; **26**, 188, 254-5; **27**, 194-5
 jurisprudential value, **6**, 115
 language, **21**, 392-3
 —authentic version, **21**, 293
 —validity in absence of translation, **21**, 286, 288, 293-4, 295, 296-301; **27**, 267
 length, **30**, 169
 modification, **4**, 81; **29**, 260 n. 3
 non-legalistic, **7**, 17
 null compromise, **5**, 335; **6**, 271
 null and void, **6**, 271; **7**, 201
 —deemed by Parties as, **21**, 290, 296
 —status of Award, **21**, 293-4
 omission from, **16**, 284

Award (*cont.*)

partial, **1**, 185; **2**, 44, 100; **3**, 197, 319, 366; **4**, 20, 74; **5**, 76; **6**, 141; **7**, 90, 181, 220, 225; **8**, 15, 183; **9**, 10; **11**, 363, 372 n. 2; **13**, 370 n. ; **14**, 24, 311; **15**, 189; **16**, 3; **17**, 31, 92, 153; **19**, 3, 107, 200, 273; **21**, 20

postponement, **3**, 105

reasons for: *see* basis *above*

recognition, **7**, 219

recognition and enforcement, **5**, 130; **6**, 135-9; **14**, 331, 333-6; **18**, 131-46

reconsideration, **3**, 364, 365; **4**, 60; **5**, 74, 75; **6**, 46; **8**, 107-18; **14**, 101, 256; **18**, 76-7; **23**, 123; **25**, 186-7; **28**, 318-19

reinstatement of case, **28**, 216-24

rescission, **5**, 74, 75

review: *see* reconsideration *above*

revision, **29**, 387-92

satisfaction of claim in another forum, **9**, 257

supplementary, **19**, 255-6, 318, 319-20

Tribunal's inherent power, **8**, 117, 118

unenforceable, **6**, 271

unjust, **7**, 17

validity, **1**, 417-24, 433; **2**, 14-16, 27, 170, 177, 286, 289, 290, 346; **3**, 54, 124-9, 140-4, 210, 211, 295, 297-9, 302, 315, 324; **6**, 115; **7**, 162, 198; **29**, 23

violation, **4**, 73

void, **5**, 336

—*ab initio*, **5**, 335

without prejudice, **5**, 72

Bad faith, **5**, 266, 300

Baïlee, **6**, 279; **8**, 270

Balance sheet, preparation of, **6**, 244

Bank guarantee: *see* Performance guarantee

Banking institutions: *see* Undertakings

Banking obligations, breach, **7**, 48

Banking practices, **1**, 170, 191, 198, 201-2, 205, 207, 210, 505-6; **2**, 168; **3**, 19, 21, 25, 27, 30; **5**, 29, 38; **6**, 167; **7**, 43; **17**, 284-5: *see also* Cheque

waiver of defect, **17**, 285, 291-2

Bankruptcy, **2**, 151; **8**, 257-9; **9**, 15; **27**, 21-2, 34-6, 38-9

liquidation distinguished, **2**, 10

Bill of exchange: *see* Negotiable instruments

Bill of lading, **5**, 31, 32, 39; **6**, 291

Burden of proof, **3**, 16-18, 20, 29, 65, 66, 68,

71, 107, 108, 114, 115, 252, 294, 308 n. 2; **4**, 80, 232, 251, 268, 276; **5**, 22, 23, 36, 43, 47, 173, 176, 219, 229, 231, 368, 375, 376; **6**, 66, 178, 210-12; **7**, 28, 29, 68, 80, 88, 106, 107, 116, 117, 128, 129, 190-2; **9**, 42, 57, 119, 244, 355; **10**, 216, 217, 221, 344; **11**, 275, 278, 281-2, 336-7; **12**, 153, 224, 297, 314; **13**, 23, 54-5, 58-9, 72, 112, 136, 139, 141, 153, 197; **15**, 87; **16**, 101, 106-7; **17**, 57, 68, 75, 104, 112, 142, 151, 191, 193, 204, 222, 257, 263, 285; **18**, 14, 68, 102, 105, 160, 161, 193-4, 196, 221, 228, 237, 238, 241, 263 n. 22, 264, 270-1, 324, 325, 329, 362, 369; **19**, 14, 124, 210, 220, 269, 270; **20**, 14-323, 325-7; **21**, 16, 18, 27, 29; **22**, 54, 56, 59, 88, 99, 110, 133, 171, 242, 251, 355; **23**, 168, 173, 191-3, 195, 225, 226-7, 266, 284, 293-4, 335, 337, 368; **24**, 23-4, 112, 114, 133, 152, 225, 245, 251, 258; **25**, 116, 120-1, 202, 232, 244; **27**, 52, 80; **28**, 11-12, 139, 267-8

actori incumbit onus probandi, **1**, 209, 420, 464; **18**, 216; **29**, 92-3

allocation, **3**, 18, 20, 70, 71; **5**, 245; **9**, 172

authenticity of document, **2**, 119

contract—

—amendment, **2**, 389, 390, 399

—breach, **2**, 382

—existence, **30**, 106

controlled entity status, **1**, 420-1

dominant and effective nationality, **26**, 7 n. 1

ei qui affirmat, non ei qui negat, incumbit probatio, **20**, 266; **29**, 123-4

expropriation, **28**, 71; **30**, 41, 154, 160, 163

implementation of contract, **2**, 153

invoice or work performed, **2**, 108, 115

modification of previous valuation, **29**, 279

nationality of corporation, **1**, 457-8, 464, 475-7, 481-2

payment of account, **2**, 121

prevention of export, **28**, 9

probandi necessitas incumbit illi qui agit, **18**, 325

shift, **28**, 291-2; **29**, 123-4

to support defence, **3**, 18, 20, 27 n. 2, 70, 71; **4**, 80

- Calvo Clause, **18**, 246 n. 5
- Canada, law of, **7**, 167
- Causation
foreseeability, **3**, 266: *see also* Frustration
proximate cause, **2**, 42; **3**, 249, 266
- Chambers: *see under* Tribunal
- Changed circumstances, **3**, 52, 68, 198, 199, 309, 322, 324; **4**, 260, 268; **5**, 211; **8**, 441-4; **9**, 38-147; **11**, 33; **15**, 214, 217-19; **16**, 39; **21**, 341; **23**, 171-2, 218 n. 5
- Algiers Declarations as, **1**, 208, 241
- Claims Settlement Declaration provisions, **1**, 311
- forum selection clause and, **1**, 287-94, 308, 311-14
- in Iran, **1**, 245-6, 251, 256, 264-6, 277
- political changes, **16**, 39-40; **21**, 111-12
- Charitable institutions: *see* Corporations, non-profit
- Cheque, **1**, 169-72; **3**, 10-21, 24-7, 30-3, 235
- bank as drawer, **2**, 235-8
- beneficiary of, **3**, 12
- burden of proof, **3**, 19, 20
- holder in due course, **3**, 20 n. 2
- right to payment, **2**, 168-9
- signature, **3**, 20 n. 1
- Choice of forum: *see* Forum selection clause
- Choice of law, **4**, 234; **6**, 98
- general principles of law, **7**, 99; **8**, 140, 141; **16**, 25
- Choice of law clause, **4**, 267, 268; **5**, 293; **7**, 107; **8**, 156; **10**, 63; **11**, 26; **16**, 20, 25, 26-8: *see also* Forum selection clause
- forum selection clause distinguished, **1**, 236-41, 251, 262-4, 281-2, 286-7, 299-302, 377
- interpretation and implementation distinguished, **16**, 26-8
- procedure, applicability to, **13**, 68
- Civil action, alternative forum, **4**, 60
- Civil Code of Iran: *see under* Iran, law of
- Claimant: *see* Proper claimant
- Claims: *see also* Statement of Claim
- abandonment, **5**, 171
- ambiguity, **9**, 296; **11**, 90
- amendment: *see* Statement of Claim, amendment
- for amounts larger than claims in US courts, **4**, 143
- assignment, **11**, 84; **13**, 19; **15**, 183-4, 285; **16**, 301-2, 310-12; **26**, 154
- barred, **7**, 116; **10**, 218
- basis—
- absence of, **22**, 353
- alternative, **26**, 217 n. 2, 251
- anticipatory breach of contract, **29**, 232
- arbitration contract, **18**, 118-19
- award of International Chamber of Commerce, **6**, 130, 131; **18**, 118-19, 120-8
- bank account, **10**, 98, 342; **13**, 336; **26**, 251-2
- beneficial ownership, **12**, 275-84; **29**, 25-8
- binding contract, **4**, 230, 231; **10**, 257, 325; **22**, 115
- confiscated equipment, **25**, 67-9
- contractual basis, need for, **27**, 138 n. 6
- customs charges, **13**, 157, 160, 163, 166
- debt, **21**, 45, 75; **27**, 137
- decline in value of dollar, **6**, 287
- demand for payment, **24**, 219-20, 243-5, 247, 248-9; **28**, 42-3
- different causes of action, **13**, 115-17
- equity, **16**, 48
- expropriation: *see* Expropriation
- failure to establish, **6**, 127, 129
- failure to re-export, **27**, 92-8
- failure to secure customs clearance, **29**, 327-30
- government interference with contractual relations, **12**, 351; **29**, 229
- inadequacy, **29**, 350-64
- insurance contract, **23**, 65-8, 110-22
- intentional tort, **12**, 261-3
- invoice, **23**, 173-89; **24**, 149-51; **25**, 39-42, 53-7, 98; **26**, 74-6, 87, 88-94, 115-18, 119-20, 132-7; **27**, 76-7, 82-5; **29**, 231, 323-7
- latent defect, **19**, 15, 38-46
- letter of guarantee, **13**, 157, 160, 163, 166, 167-72
- loss of property, **24**, 151-2, 222-6; **26**, 81
- payments made, **16**, 19, 72

Claims (*cont.*)

- performance guarantee—
 - demand for payment, **25**, 100-1
 - return, **19**, 212-13, 239-40; **25**, 53, 62-7, 98, 126-9
- personal injury, **17**, 140
- promissory notes, **13**, 21-7; **21**, 44-5, 46-52, 63-7
- property right, **16**, 195-6, 230-1, 238, 239; **17**, 99, 139-40, 169, 174 n. 8; **24**, 110-11; **29**, 308-9
- putative damages, **27**, 230
- relocation costs, **30**, 153
- retained monies, **27**, 76-7, 86-7, 112-15
- salary, **30**, 153
- settlement agreement, **8**, 264; **24**, 133, 153
- social security payments: *see* Social security payments
- standby letter of credit, **5**, 57-61, 66-72; **6**, 222
- statement of account, **12**, 155
- storage costs, **27**, 226-8; **29**, 343-4
- termination of contract, **26**, 76-7
- tort, **17**, 99, 139-40
- Tribunal not limited to parties' theories, **9**, 56; **12**, 184
- trust account, **27**, 228-30
- unjust enrichment, **23**, 146
- work performed, **23**, 189-200, 218-28; **25**, 57-8, 90-4; **26**, 106-8; **27**, 189, 193
- between government entities, **3**, 348; **5**, 113: *see also* Claims, official
- by banking institutions: *see* Undertakings
- by corporation indivisible, **11**, 87
- by Domestic International Sales Corporations, **7**, 186, 188, 200
- by individuals, **4**, 115; **7**, 121
- by Iran against US nationals, **3**, 152; **4**, 1, 75, 101-10; **5**, 15, 66, 127; **8**, 364, 366, 368, 373; **23**, 245, 248, 251, 254, 257
- by Iranian banks against US banks, **8**, 362, 364, 366, 371; **9**, 36, 97-106; **16**, 293 n. 4; **17**, 253: *see also* Undertakings
- by Iranian nationals against Iran, **7**, 123, 132, 171; **26**, 131
- by non-profit institutions, **3**, 317 n. 1
- collective, **11**, 88
- continuity, **16**, 15, 104; **17**, 267; **18**, 261;

- 21**, 42; **22**, 10; **23**, 301; **24**, 270; **25**, 58, 138; **26**, 154; **27**, 70 n. 4; **28**, 17-19, 62, 66, 380-1; **29**, 227, 266, 306; **30**, 185: *see also* assignment *above*; Claims Settlement Declaration, Article VII, Paragraph 2; Nationality of claim, continuity
- contract, arising out of, **16**, 18
- courts, **4**, 142
- critical date, **29**, 232-3, 378-9
- damage, need for, **22**, 57-8, 182-3, 212
- date arising, **10**, 48; **19**, 53, 55, 60-1, 211-12, 240; **25**, 58-9
- declaratory relief, **22**, 60-1, 252-3, 335-6; **26**, 170-1
- derivative, **4**, 276
- direct, **5**, 297, 298, 300; **8**, 368-70; **12**, 261-4; **15**, 101; **26**, 206-12, 216-26
- dismissal, **7**, 123; **9**, 344
- effect of amendment to contract, **11**, 233-6, 250-5
- equitable, **8**, 263
- frivolous, **4**, 19; **6**, 129
- indirect, **4**, 243, 244; **5**, 379; **6**, 28, 65 n. 3; **7**, 6, 7, 183, 185-7, 199, 200, 206, 207; **8**, 368-70; **9**, 233, 254-66; **10**, 61-4, 279-81; **11**, 84-9, 212-14, 311-13, 347; **12**, 251-61, 272-87; **13**, 18-19, 298-9; **14**, 179-92, 199; **15**, 195-6, 221-2; **16**, 14, 195-6, 239, 258; **17**, 115, 116, 297-8; **18**, 101, 103; **19**, 105 n. 12, 118; **22**, 10, 215; **23**, 270; **25**, 138, 175-6; **26**, 65-6, 130, 212-16; **28**, 204-5; **30**, 150-1
- on behalf of Iranian companies against Iran, **10**, 85, 279-80; **11**, 311-12, 347
- effect of expropriation, **9**, 265
- entitlement to full recovery, **10**, 63-4, 82-4
- financial losses, relevance, **30**, 160
- loss of shareholder status, **9**, 265 n. 17
- requirements, **7**, 186
- Treaty of Amity and, **15**, 34 n. 14
- insurance compensation, effect, **10**, 239
- insurance contract, relevance, **10**, 258; **14**, 292
- interest as part of, **16**, 289-90
- interest-only, **13**, 95-6
- interstate nature, **5**, 291, 294-8, 334; **18**, 385-7: *see also* Diplomatic protection

- joinder: *see* Procedure, consolidation of cases
- joint, **16**, 13-14; **24**, 245-7
 —commingled, **24**, 247
- judgment of municipal court as, **8**, 294-6; **11**, 196
- larger embraces smaller, **10**, 252; **17**, 169; **22**, 42
- of less than \$250,000, **3**, 77; **4**, 211; **5**, 83 n. 1; **9**, 16; **16**, 104, 261-2; **18**, 24, 66, 109 n. 15, 245, 275, 383, 393-6; **19**, 345, 352, 360; **22**, 112, 213, 216-17
 —as claim of owner, **11**, 284, 286, 301
 —need for request for espousal, **18**, 245-6
- liquidated, **8**, 263
- malicious, **5**, 86, 87
- multiple causes of action, **7**, 126
- new, **16**, 259; **27**, 69-70
- not previously filed with US courts, **4**, 143
- official, **5**, 96, 99-104; **6**, 13; **12**, 36-7; **14**, 278; **17**, 183-5, 216, 229-30; **18**, 66-7, 74-5, 86; **19**, 11, 346; **23**, 337
- outstanding, **3**, 65, 103, 151, 312, 313, 315, 348, 358; **4**, 95 n. 1; **5**, 82, 373; **6**, 223, 264; **7**, 42, 43, 47, 50, 52, 53, 98, 107, 115; **8**, 261; **10**, 98-101, 104-7, 325, 353; **11**, 315, 357; **12**, 122, 162; **13**, 21-7, 46, 337, 345, 347-9; **14**, 47-8, 272 n. 3; **15**, 6, 197; **16**, 16-17; **18**, 152, 166, 290, 372; **19**, 68, 138, 151; **21**, 44-5, 63-6, 152; **22**, 352; **23**, 213; **24**, 110, 243, 281-2; **26**, 110-11, 125-6; **27**, 43, 47-8, 137; **28**, 19-20, 30-4, 66-7, 197, 228, 262-5, 275-302; **29**, 265-6; **30**, 64, 96
 —termination of contract, **28**, 30-3
 —“whether or not filed with any court”, **1**, 491-2, 497-8; **16**, 17; **30**, 98, 151
- pendente lite*, **5**, 113
- perfected, **8**, 261
- proper claimant: *see* Proper claimant
- proper respondent: *see* Proper respondent
- property, interest in, **16**, 195-6
- reclassification, **18**, 66-7; **19**, 346
- refusal to accept, **7**, 275, 276
 —authority for, **19**, 177-8, 180, 183, 187, 190, 193, 195, 199
- release from, **14**, 317, 320
- shareholder: *see* Corporations, shareholders
- subrogation, **23**, 300-1
- termination, **3**, 375
- third party, on behalf of, **16**, 303; **20**, 35, 39, 81, 115, 119, 136, 137
- third party equipment, **27**, 98-9
- time-barred, **12**, 143-5; **17**, 189-91, 202, 232, 239-42; **24**, 258; **28**, 56-8
 —effect of arbitration agreement, **12**, 145
 —purpose, **12**, 144
- validity, duty to examine, **5**, 85
- waiver, **8**, 67, 81-2; **20**, 112, 167, 168; **23**, 39, 40, 42; **24**, 154
 —failure to resubmit claim, **28**, 39-40
 —refusal to accept satisfaction, **28**, 19
 —settlement agreement as, **28**, 67-70
 —silence regarding, **28**, 122
 —tacit, **11**, 251-5, 330-1, 345-6
- withdrawal, **1**, 232-3, 385, 391, 486; **2**, 36-7, 246, 260; **3**, 205, 332, 333; **4**, 98 n. 1; **6**, 5, 7, 8, 11; **7**, 262; **8**, 67, 184, 186, 187, 265, 349, 353; **9**, 9, 38, 43-4; **16**, 296; **18**, 63; **28**, 376-7
- Claims of nationals: *see* Nationality of Claim
- Claims Settlement Declaration—
 Article I, **11**, 290; **12**, 69 n. 9; **18**, 86; **25**, 259
 Article II, **1**, 149, 245-6, 255, 264-6, 276-7, 288-90, 295, 349, 494, 497, 504; **2**, 199, 208-10, 212, 315; **3**, 5, 102, 151, 152, 167, 310, 312, 324; **5**, 295, 344 n. 1; **6**, 103; **10**, 35; **11**, 7, 8, 36, 215, 279, 311; **12**, 82; **13**, 180-2, 223, 224, 227, 300-1; **15**, 242; **16**, 307; **19**, 335; **25**, 259; **28**, 48, 211
 —Paragraph 1, **1**, 103, 106-10, 136, 138, 168, 171, 225, 236-40, 242-7, 248, 250, 252-60, 261-7, 268-70, 271-3, 274-9, 280-3, 284-303, 305-19, 320-2, 372, 394, 395, 412, 455, 490-2, 496, 497, 503, 507-8; **2**, 9, 39-42, 55, 62-3, 66, 79-80, 82, 85-6, 88, 97, 105-6, 109-10, 112, 120 n. 1, 120 n. 2, 138, 143, 160, 296, 300-1, 312-13, 318, 320-1, 323, 324, 338, 370, 377, 378, 395, 396, 401; **3**, 3, 59, 61, 65, 66, 104, 113, 115, 116, 198, 199, 201, 231, 235, 243, 251, 252, 259, 260, 273, 286, 314, 315,

Claims Settlement Declaration (*cont.*)

319, 320, 323, 335, 348, 384, 387; **4**, 6, 8, 53, 54, 95, 99, 101, 115, 142, 215, 216, 219-21, 224, 225, 229-33, 243, 247; **5**, 2, 14, 15, 69, 82, 92, 119, 120, 125, 126, 171, 173, 181, 182, 184, 194, 195, 233, 253, 268-70, 274, 278, 279, 284, 298, 342, 371, 373, 378, 388; **6**, 5, 27, 77, 79, 80, 83, 93, 100-2, 109, 112-14, 132, 135, 139, 158, 221-3, 231, 232, 235, 236, 250, 251, 255, 263, 264, 268, 270; **7**, 21, 33-5, 42, 47, 53, 66, 82, 107, 122, 132, 134, 188, 195, 218, 275; **8**, 5, 22, 27, 45-6, 51, 77, 86, 221, 224-5, 229-31, 261, 262, 264, 268, 293-7, 306, 405-6; **9**, 31-5, 36, 38 n. 18, 40, 50, 51, 88, 115-16, 135, 195, 211-12, 223, 225-6, 245, 252, 257, 293, 333-4, 400, 401; **10**, 44-5, 54, 62-3, 98, 104, 168, 233, 243, 251, 308, 311, 316, 325; **11**, 36, 55, 67, 74, 85-6, 92, 109, 151, 170-2, 188-9, 228, 241, 248, 294, 315, 317, 350, 355, 357; **12**, 100, 142-3, 150, 162, 174, 262, 273, 275, 287 n. 49, 291; **13**, 21, 27, 46, 101, 102, 132, 168-72, 203, 225, 263, 307, 322, 337, 345; **14**, 33, 48, 51, 105, 118-19, 127-8, 131, 179, 253, 272 n. 3, 277-8, 292; **15**, 198, 272, 296; **16**, 78-9, 87 n. 2, 259, 289-90; **17**, 64, 83, 98-100, 115, 119, 139, 140, 169, 184, 185, 255, 259, 260, 262; **18**, 86, 99, 100, 101, 119, 123, 128, 147, 152, 158, 166, 167, 189, 196, 208-9, 222 n. 35, 227, 282 n. 5, 290, 291, 298, 334, 355, 356, 360, 372; **19**, 30 n. 13, 203, 249, 251; **20**, 8, 9, 78; **21**, 8, 23, 29, 42, 45, 100, 102, 148, 152, 343; **22**, 187, 253, 290, 297, 351-2; **23**, 7, 128, 129, 131-2, 135, 213, 215, 237, 240, 241, 266, 369, 385; **24**, 4, 47 n. 2, 83, 110-11, 119, 220, 243; **25**, 10, 11, 17, 29, 70, 138, 142, 195, 268 n. 3, 272, 288, 297, 300; **26**, 81, 119, 125, 223; **27**, 18, 27, 58, 136, 141, 156, 235; **28**, 30, 67, 122-3, 243, 258, 262, 325-6, 354; **29**, 13, 27, 41, 65, 75, 187, 188, 191-2, 195-6; **30**, 12, 17-18, 36, 59, 64, 74, 80, 150, 183, 185, 186, 280

—Paragraph 2, **1**, 103, 106, 107, 178 n. 2, 292; **2**, 53; **3**, 348; **4**, 100; **5**, 14, 15, 96, 99-104, 352; **6**, 13, 141; **8**, 77, 91, 95, 329 n. 3; **9**, 136-7; **10**, 83-4, 85, 139-40, 309, 342, 346; **12**, 25, 36, 37; **13**, 156, 159, 162, 165, 168-72, 197, 273, 279, 284; **14**, 271 n. 2; **16**, 17; **17**, 184, 189, 201, 229-30, 239; **18**, 66, 75, 86; **19**, 11, 285, 346; **27**, 322

—Paragraph 3, **1**, 102, 103; **5**, 14, 15, 58; **8**, 91, 95, 204, 209; **10**, 46, 126, 325; **12**, 60; **13**, 180; **21**, 100; **28**, 123; **29**, 29, 217

Article III, **1**, 112, 149; **2**, 314; **14**, 353, 354; **19**, 285; **21**, 309

—Paragraph 1, **1**, 117, 431-3, 436; **2**, 301; **3**, 40, 77, 126, 139, 211, 296, 364; **7**, 204; **9**, 409; **21**, 160, 201, 203, 310, 313; **26**, 14

—Paragraph 2, **1**, 114, 130, 451 n. 4, 458, 476, 511, 516; **2**, 209, 301; **3**, 211, 296; **6**, 100; **7**, 21, 316; **8**, 275 n. 48; **11**, 84, 274, 279; **16**, 307; **26**, 258 n. 4; **27**, 317

—Paragraph 3, **1**, 2, 176, 177, 209, 230 n. 2; **2**, 301; **3**, 77; **4**, 115, 210, 211; **5**, 83 n. 1, 297; **7**, 203 n. 3, 277; **11**, 283, 285, 301; **12**, 132, 307; **13**, 263; **16**, 261; **18**, 66, 245, 383-7, 389-90

—Paragraph 4, **1**, 127-30, 176, 226-9, 394, 396; **2**, 178, 312-13, 315-16, 317-21, 338; **3**, 3, 287; **4**, 99; **5**, 79; **6**, 29, 68, 102; **8**, 369; **9**, 4; **12**, 289; **13**, 278; **16**, 304, 306-8; **21**, 3, 7, 10; **25**, 259; **27**, 69; **28**, 378-9; **29**, 116

Article IV, **8**, 266 n. 39; **18**, 148

—Paragraph 1, **2**, 56, 63; **3**, 365; **4**, 16; **5**, 74, 252; **6**, 109; **8**, 114; **9**, 406; **11**, 88; **12**, 285 n. 45; **14**, 10, 174, 317-18, 328, 333; **20**, 209; **21**, 293, 349, 352; **26**, 258; **29**, 220-1, 387

—Paragraph 2, **8**, 379; **23**, 334

—Paragraph 3, **1**, 331, 406, 465; **2**, 56, 63, 94

—Paragraph 4, **14**, 332

Article V, **1**, 198, 200, 201, 291, 294, 308, 374, 377 n. 15, 420, 422, 477; **2**, 94, 223, 237; **3**, 58; **4**, 70, 114, 234, 267; **5**, 21, 22, 233, 261, 274, 292-4; **6**, 97, 140, 161, 268, 442-3; **8**, 132 n. 10; **9**, 122,

- 146, 169, 177, 330; **10**, 143, 147, 192, 312; **11**, 26, 30, 32, 50, 142, 351, 358; **12**, 21, 82; **13**, 119, 230; **14**, 9, 138-40, 186; **15**, 214, 218-20, 294 n. 12; **16**, 24-5, 39, 287-90; **18**, 119; **19**, 30; **21**, 68, 72, 104, 111, 154; **23**, 357; **26**, 106; **28**, 209; **29**, 388
- Article VI, **1**, 198
- Paragraph 2, **2**, 37; **5**, 291; **7**, 221; **8**, 37, 185, 186; **9**, 62; **21**, 379
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 106, 195; **5**, 291; **6**, 68; **10**, 35
- Paragraph 4, **1**, 102, 103, 294; **2**, 59, 315, 320; **5**, 58, 252; **8**, 91, 95, 204, 209, 210; **10**, 85; **11**, 274, 275, 277; **14**, 327, 332; **16**, 289-90; **21**, 100
- Article VII, **1**, 123, 137, 149, 166, 397, 503; **2**, 19, 32, 156, 208, 211, 377, 395; **3**, 2, 160; **4**, 142; **5**, 78, 268, 283, 284, 353; **7**, 221; **11**, 170, 181, 274, 276; **13**, 180, 263; **14**, 118; **18**, 208, 297; **21**, 68
- Paragraph 1, **1**, 136, 139, 223, 392, 417, 455, 456, 458, 463, 477-9, 481; **2**, 16-17, 19, 33, 105-6, 160, 209-12, 248, 301, 303, 304, 335; **3**, 46, 102, 103, 113, 161, 245, 259, 260; **4**, 1, 99, 216, 217, 264, 273; **5**, 1, 2, 18, 21, 22, 92, 126, 163, 254, 267, 269, 279, 282, 284, 338, 339, 341, 342, 352; **6**, 127, 285; **7**, 5, 20, 27-9, 41, 97, 121-3, 127-9, 185; **8**, 128, 154, 234, 261, 294, 307, 326, 370; **9**, 15, 70, 88, 116, 156, 194, 252, 291, 400; **10**, 126, 166, 238, 263 n. 9, 278-9; **11**, 86, 151, 188, 212, 271; **12**, 100, 132, 142, 162, 251, 275, 345; **13**, 18, 101, 131, 202, 306, 336; **14**, 6-8, 34, 72, 156, 179, 199, 226, 268; **15**, 5; **17**, 5, 64, 115, 162, 255; **18**, 166, 189, 237, 261, 355; **19**, 202, 203; **20**, 7; **21**, 16, 18, 22, 24, 29, 51 n. 16, 102, 103; **22**, 235; **23**, 135, 168, 262, 263, 266, 273, 283, 284; **24**, 44-5, 50, 110, 133, 218, 245-6, 255, 267, 281; **25**, 10, 28, 138, 175, 195, 200, 229, 231, 232, 235, 237, 238, 239, 241, 244, 245, 268 n. 3, 272, 281, 297; **26**, 14, 17, 18, 65, 130, 199-200, 207; **27**, 58, 70, 71, 136; **28**, 169-243, 315-16; **29**, 13, 23, 27, 65, 75, 227, 241-3, 313, 315-16, 381; **30**, 36, 280
- Paragraph 2, **1**, 136, 139, 381 n. 20, 385, 388, 392, 394, 395, 399, 456, 477, 479; **2**, 9, 55-6, 63-4, 98-9, 148, 226-7, 248, 282, 295-300, 363, 378, 396, 401; **3**, 46, 60, 273, 386; **4**, 54, 99, 101, 181, 216, 218, 243; **5**, 6, 92, 93, 129, 153, 154, 196, 271, 365, 377, 379, 388; **6**, 45, 58, 79, 80, 93, 108, 110, 115, 116, 127, 131, 263; **7**, 5, 6, 29, 66, 97, 134, 185-8, 199, 206, 218, 219; **8**, 77, 128, 159, 232-3, 261, 265 n. 38, 294, 368; **9**, 38, 132, 253, 254-66, 281, 293, 324, 325, 329 n. 12, 379; **10**, 61-3, 178, 279-81; **11**, 84, 86-9, 109, 138-41, 151, 213, 215, 246, 298-9, 311-12; **12**, 162, 174, 251, 257, 262, 273, 275, 276, 278, 283, 285 n. 45, 291, 322; **13**, 18, 193 n. 1, 300-1, 320, 323; **14**, 49, 93, 110, 179, 192, 199, 226, 244, 292; **15**, 196, 221; **16**, 13, 104, 259; **17**, 81, 139, 166, 180, 267, 297, 298; **18**, 89, 91, 95, 101, 103, 152, 158, 227, 261 n. 20; **19**, 68, 105 n. 12, 118, 269, 271; **21**, 42-3, 68; **22**, 175, 215, 351, 370 n. 1; **23**, 299, 355, 362; **24**, 255, 270, 271; **25**, 10, 28, 58, 138, 175, 201, 233, 238, 245, 268 n. 3, 283 n. 4; **26**, 56, 65, 130, 154, 200, 206, 212, 223; **27**, 70 n. 4, 71, 137, 155, 213, 216-17, 254; **28**, 62, 66, 190, 228, 371-2, 380-1; **29**, 25, 27, 227, 266, 306, 315-16; **30**, 57, 150, 160, 185, 273
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 349, 350, 356, 372, 381, 412, 413, 419, 427, 504; **2**, 20, 21, 105, 142, 143-4, 146-8, 235, 248, 295, 302, 338; **3**, 47, 102, 103, 259, 260, 273, 281; **4**, 99, 216, 218, 264, 273; **5**, 1-4, 6, 7, 13-18, 48, 135, 136, 148, 150, 164, 237, 239, 242, 378, 389; **6**, 58, 221, 285; **7**, 5, 10, 20, 42, 247, 258; **8**, 11, 13, 79, 83, 154, 221, 351, 360; **9**, 166-7, 238 n. 35, 257, 277, 306, 344, 400; **10**, 240, 242, 280-1, 341; **11**, 6, 75, 90, 151, 170, 189, 215, 294; **12**, 6, 142, 149, 162, 174, 291, 345, 346, 350 n. 13, 352, 358, 370, 372; **13**, 21, 131, 272, 278, 302, 326; **14**, 105, 129, 156-8, 167, 179, 199, 269, 292; **15**, 5; **17**, 116,

Claims Settlement Declaration (*cont.*)

163, 166, 167, 168, 180, 184, 188, 215, 229, 272; **18**, 86, 111, 152, 166, 177, 276, 297, 382; **19**, 68, 119, 203, 325, 335, 350; **21**, 43, 67, 69-70; **22**, 175, 178, 183, 193; **23**, 135-7, 278, 281, 292, 334, 362, 363; **24**, 51, 255, 281; **26**, 13, 18, 27, 66-7, 71-2, 141, 155, 206; **28**, 61-2; **29**, 23, 25-6, 41, 91-2, 229

—Paragraph 4, **1**, 381; **2**, 302; **5**, 2, 6, 15, 16, 18; **6**, 27; **8**, 351; **9**, 93-4, 156, 231, 233 n. 30, 266, 400; **13**, 272, 278; **14**, 105; **16**, 18, 78, 105; **17**, 5, 180, 188, 215, 229; **18**, 382; **19**, 350; **23**, 334, 383, 384; **25**, 10, 28, 138, 140, 141, 216; **27**, 141

Article VIII, **1**, 138

interpretation: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of Declarations

status, **21**, 309

Class action, **2**, 300-1: *see also* Nationality of claim, shareholder claims

Co-Registrar, exceeding powers, **7**, 275, 276

Commercial law, **1**, 374, 377 n. 15, 378, 445-7; **3**, 19, 20; **4**, 101, 268, 270, 276; **5**, 394: *see also* General principles of, commercial law; International Chamber of Commerce; Iran, law of, Commercial Code; United States of America, law of, Uniform Commercial Code

Compensation: *see* Damages; Expropriation, compensation

Concurrent jurisdiction, **1**, 489, 495; **2**, 310-11, 371: *see also* Forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal

Concurring opinion: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion; Separate statement; Supplemental opinion

Aghahosseini, **30**, 105

Aldrich, **2**, 349; **3**, 348; **5**, 267; **11**, 268, 345; **14**, 320; **18**, 323; **21**, 162; **29**, 56

Allison, **23**, 130; **27**, 306

Ameli, **12**, 364; **26**, 37 n. 1

Ansari, **10**, 35; **13**, 121; **19**, 73; **24**, 47 n. 2

Bahrami, **10**, 177 n. 1

Bellet, **2**, 316

Brower, **6**, 32, 110; **8**, 5, 22, 40, 206; **9**, 280-3; **10**, 34, 363; **11**, 150 n. 1, 276; **12**, 233; **15**, 289; **16**, 60; **17**, 19, 294 n. 1; **19**, 332

Holtzmann, **1**, 227, 229, 284; **2**, 57; **3**, 55, 78, 192, 199, 325, 330; **4**, 159; **5**, 111, 144, 267; **6**, 40, 47, 133; **8**, 206; **9**, 284 n. 2, 313 n. 2, 360 n. 2; **10**, 37 n. 2, 269 n. 2; **12**, 146 n. 2; **13**, 3, 124 n. 2, 331 n. 2; **14**, 320; **16**, 237; **22**, 215; **26**, 148 n. 2

Kashani, **2**, 65; **3**, 323

Khalilian, **24**, 116 n. 1

Lagergren, **2**, 317

Mosk, **1**, 305, 363, 449; **2**, 27, 57, 114, 146, 298, 386; **3**, 277, 293, 387; **4**, 111; **5**, 230, 269; **6**, 64; **7**, 201; **10**, 81; **12**, 108, 126 n. 2

Mostafavi, **8**, 203; **10**, 103; **12**, 30; **13**, 280 n. 1

Noori, **30**, 123 n. 1

Riphagen, **5**, 273

Salans, **14**, 320

Sani, **2**, 65

Shafeiei, **2**, 65

Concurring and dissenting opinion: *see also*

Concurring opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion; Separate statement; Supplemental opinion

Allison, **27**, 187; **28**, 292; **29**, 117

Ameli, **10**, 229 n. 1; **28**, 255 n. 21; **30**, 76 n. 1

Ansari, **8**, 203; **11**, 45, 180 n. 1, 184 n. 2; **23**, 351 n. 1; **26**, 31; **28**, 307 n. 1

Bahrami, **8**, 203; **11**, 168 n. 1; **12**, 82

Böckstiegel, **8**, 203

Brower, **9**, 241; **11**, 35, 53 n. 1, 184 n. 1; **16**, 277, 304; **17**, 173, 288; **19**, 93, 231, 304; **20**, 132; **22**, 86; **23**, 78; **24**, 85; **27**, 24

Holtzmann, **9**, 107 n. 2; **10**, 229 n. 1, 333 n. 2; **14**, 24 n. 2, 65 n. 2, 191 n. 2; **17**, 31 n. 2; **19**, 298; **23**, 217; **24**, 121 n. 2

Khalilian, **18**, 324; **21**, 62; **26**, 129; **28**, 3

Mostafavi, **9**, 107 n. 1; **10**, 269 n. 1; **13**, 329 n. 1; **14**, 86 n. 1; **17**, 31 n. 1

Noori, **18**, 128, 198, 244; **24**, 162

Confidentiality of proceedings: *see* Tribunal, confidentiality of proceedings

Confiscation: *see* Expropriation

- Conflict of laws, **3**, 48; **6**, 99 n. 1; **8**, 136, 140-1; **9**, 178; **14**, 186; **19**, 126; **21**, 63
- Consolidation of cases: *see under* Procedure
- Consumer law, **6**, 99
- Continuity of claim: *see* Claims, continuity; Nationality of claim
- Contract, **8**, 164; **19**, 15, 38-46; **29**, 321-3: *see also* Applicable Law; *Force majeure*; Forum selection clause; Lease agreements; Licence; Limitation of liability clause; Negotiable instruments; Purchase order as contract
- acceleration clause, **13**, 21-7, 46-7
- adhesion, **7**, 192
- airline tickets as, **17**, 230
- alleged bribery, **12**, 270-1, 314-15, 326
- ambiguous terms, **5**, 180, 184, 192, 195; **8**, 229-30, 306-7; **9**, 31-5, 215-17, 323-4, 367, 373; **11**, 36, 45; **13**, 235
- amendment, **11**, 166; **12**, 109-13, 116-18; **13**, 188; **16**, 37, 54, 272, 279; **18**, 195, 202-7; **19**, 226; **21**, 154
- ad hoc*, **16**, 37
- conduct of parties, **18**, 195-6
- de facto, **16**, 37, 41, 54
- implicit acceptance, **1**, 37
- Tribunal award as, **20**, 133
- unilateral, **22**, 46, 97-8: *see also* Stabilization clause
- annulment, **21**, 154
- anticipatory breach, **3**, 151; **7**, 42, 53, 107, 115
- applicable law, **1**, 422; **2**, 27; **3**, 48, 56; **4**, 267; **6**, 236; **7**, 131; **8**, 162, 231, 232; **9**, 121, 124, 326; **10**, 216; **13**, 26; **17**, 230-1, 240; **21**, 103, 154; **22**, 243, 268-89, 324, 325; **24**, 170; **26**, 146
- applicable law clause, **5**, 366
- assignment, **6**, 233; **8**, 155-60
- breach, **2**, 116-18, 382, 386-7, 399; **3**, 50, 51, 55, 57, 153, 164, 247, 261, 265, 289, 293, 294 n. 1; **4**, 232, 233 n. 1, 234, 235, 240, 252, 267; **5**, 127, 398; **6**, 63, 64, 136, 137, 139, 189, 199, 200, 203, 206, 216, 222, 285, 286, 290, 293, 294; **7**, 13, 24, 75, 79, 82, 103, 105-7, 109, 110, 113, 114, 202 n. 1, 215; **8**, 168-71, 310-12; **9**, 112-18, 157-60; **10**, 254; **12**, 151, 294, 351; **13**, 46-50, 113, 121-3, 133-4, 142, 143, 303; **14**, 200-3; **15**, 31, 234-44; **16**, 28-43, 47, 59, 64-8, 72; **17**, 77; **18**, 96, 328-31; **19**, 14-15; **22**, 56-7, 99-100, 299-310; **24**, 73-80
- applicable law, **16**, 26
- damage, need for, **22**, 57-8
- justifying—
- repudiation of contract, **24**, 74
- suspension of work, **12**, 294; **22**, 309-10
- nationalization as, **15**, 243
- notice of, **22**, 102
- termination for: *see* termination, for breach *below*
- timeliness of complaint, **25**, 98
- cancellation, **14**, 269-70
- collateral, **23**, 145
- collateral promises, **6**, 197
- condition precedent, **7**, 109, 114
- contra proferentem* rule: *see verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem below*
- counter offer, **7**, 113
- creation of new agreement, **4**, 221; **5**, 395
- cross-termination clause, **10**, 175
- date, **23**, 42
- discharge, **2**, 251, 254
- dispute settlement provisions, **8**, 223; **21**, 105; **29**, 351-2
- disputes relating to, **19**, 341-2
- duty of reasonable efforts: *see* good faith, duty of *below*
- election, **3**, 289
- enforceability, **2**, 221, 381, 398; **3**, 13, 14, 16, 18, 27-9, 287; **6**, 62, 162; **7**, 192; **8**, 160-2, 223
- error, **8**, 133
- escalation clause, **16**, 247-9
- evidence of: *see* Evidence of, contract
- excessively onerous, **9**, 122 n. 14
- excuse, **3**, 153, 154, 264; **7**, 67, 75, 110, 193; **9**, 196-7; **18**, 302-3; **19**, 69-70
- exercise of rights under, **7**, 157, 158
- extension, **6**, 145; **13**, 338-9
- fixed-price, **24**, 172-3
- force majeure*: *see Force majeure*
- formation, **3**, 47, 55, 162; **6**, 162, 176, 189, 191-3, 196, 197; **7**, 107, 109; **9**, 56; **13**, 273-5, 279-81; **17**, 126, 131, 197; **18**, 159; **19**, 69; **22**, 306-9; **23**, 340, 347 n. 5

Contract (*cont.*)

—by conduct of parties, **3**, 48, 49; **6**, 17, 145, 191, 192, 197; **7**, 103, 113, 114; **8**, 130-1; **13**, 111-13; **22**, 307-8
 good faith, duty of, **6**, 197, 198; **7**, 160; **8**, 133, 141-3; **9**, 122 n. 13; **14**, 140-1: *see also* Good faith
 guarantee, **8**, 91-2, 95-6; **13**, 157, 160, 163, 166
 illegal, **4**, 249, 250
 implied terms, **9**, 147-9, 216-17
 impossibility: *see* Frustration
 independence, **7**, 66
 inequality of parties, **13**, 245
 interpretation, **1**, 107 n. 1, 108, 209, 213 n. 7, 214 n. 8; **3**, 251, 261; **4**, 252, 260; **5**, 117, 128, 180, 181, 184, 192, 196, 197, 228; **6**, 114, 115, 161, 227, 237, 262, 277; **7**, 13, 23, 71, 72, 75, 76, 78, 79, 86, 87, 192; **8**, 225, 231, 306-7; **9**, 148-9, 323-4, 327-9, 367-73; **10**, 222-3, 329; **11**, 8-11; **12**, 109-13; **13**, 214-15, 235-6; **14**, 54, 273-5; **15**, 148, 236; **17**, 64, 315; **18**, 312; **22**, 42, 237-9, 292-8; **28**, 43-4
 —applicable law, relevance, **22**, 293
 —circumstances at time of conclusion, **22**, 292
 —conduct of parties, **2**, 118; **3**, 288; **5**, 232; **6**, 227, 262; **7**, 193; **12**, 103, 200, 212; **16**, 54; **22**, 238-9
 —context, **22**, 292
 —*expressio unius exclusio alterius est*, **16**, 27
 —intention of parties, **7**, 73, 75, 79, 83; **9**, 392; **15**, 148, 152
 —preparatory works, **11**, 9-11, 45-6
 —trade usage, **9**, 367, 380-1
 legal relationship between parties, **5**, 173; **7**, 82; **8**, 130-3, 142; **9**, 326-7
 letter of credit distinguished, **13**, 102
 liability under collateral contracts, **12**, 37
 limitation of liability clause: *see* Limitation of liability clause
 merger of rights under separate, **7**, 34, 35
 obligations of parties in absence of, **12**, 134
 obligations under, attempt to discharge, **19**, 80-1
 oral, **8**, 160-1; **22**, 20-1, 115
 for ownership of land, **7**, 131
 part performance, **8**, 160-1

performance, **5**, 393, 398; **6**, 85-9, 94, 274, 290, 292-4; **7**, 110, 161; **9**, 117-18; **12**, 150-1; **18**, 302-3
 —interpretation and, **22**, 298
 —prevention, **28**, 96-103
 —progress reports, responsibility for, **9**, 218
 —standard, **11**, 110, 114-16
 —time of the essence, **22**, 300-2
 —waiver of defects in, **6**, **87**, 88
 principals bound by, **6**, 72, 159
 privity of, **18**, 210
 pro forma invoice, **3**, 41, 49, 54; **5**, 25, 38, 43, 46; **7**, 25
 progress payments, **24**, 29-30
 proper law of: *see* applicable law *above*
quantum meruit: *see* *Quantum meruit*
 ratification by conduct of parties, **1**, 413, 414; **2**, 145-6, 154, 380, 397; **3**, 163, 164, 247, 248; **4**, 249, 250; **5**, 395
 recovery under, **5**, 172
 reformation or rectification, **2**, 117
 renegotiation clause, **15**, 297; **16**, 63
 repudiation, **7**, 107; **16**, 40-1, 64
 required to be in writing, **7**, 13
res inter alios acta, **13**, 122
 revenue actually earned, **9**, 372-5
 rights under, export of property, **22**, 79
 sales of goods and services between Iran and US, **5**, 96, 99-101, 103, 104; **13**, 156-7, 162-3
 —educational instruction a service, **13**, 273
 scope, **19**, 70
 severability of provisions, **8**, 223
 stabilization clause: *see* Stabilization clause
 standard inspection clause, **19**, 13-14
 standby arrangement: *see* suspension *below*
 State's duty to respect, **15**, 242, 294-8
 sub-contractors, authorization, **24**, 30-2
 —liability for, **19**, 46-7
 sub-licence, **6**, 163
 subject of, **7**, 25
 substitution, **3**, 274
 succession to, **1**, 359-60; **15**, 60-1; **17**, 15, 17; **20**, 7-8
 superseded by Settlement Agreement, **10**, 282-4
 suspension, **10**, 168-70; **16**, 37-40, 54; **22**, 30-2, 46, 47, 236-7; **23**, 171; **25**, 36
 tax withheld, **22**, 19-20

- termination, **2**, 388; **3**, 154, 155, 232, 265, 266, 289, 294; **4**, 235, 259, 260; **5**, 210, 317-19; **6**, 274; **7**, 15, 107; **8**, 313-14, 338-40; **9**, 118-20, 147-50, 196; **10**, 290; **12**, 182-5, 234-6; **13**, 187-8, 213-16, 245-52, 302; **14**, 35-9, 54, 60-1, 119-21, 140-1; **16**, 20-45, 62-3, 272; **17**, 65-8; **18**, 159-60, 331-2; **19**, 70-1, 330-1, 340-2; **20**, 49; **22**, 32-3, 46-7, 237, 298-9; **23**, 90-6; **25**, 36; **27**, 165-7: *see also Force majeure*;
- Frustration
 —for breach, **26**, 160-1
 —burden of proof, **22**, 54, 56, 99
 —by agreement, **2**, 116-18
 —for cause, **23**, 25, 90
 —compensation for, **2**, 117
 —for convenience, **23**, 26, 69, 79, 91; **25**, 96
 —date, **9**, 196; **17**, 68; **19**, 70; **22**, 53, 100; **27**, 167
 —for delay, **25**, 97
 —invalidity distinguished, **8**, 222
 —legal consequences, **9**, 120-33, 196-7; **20**, 74-5
 —matter of election, **12**, 185
 —non-performance, **22**, 30
 —notice of, need for, **22**, 56-7; **23**, 223-4; **28**, 40
 —past obligations unaffected, **9**, 201
 —protection of property, **23**, 27
 —right of, **22**, 21-2, 41-2, 46, 96, 248
 —suspension, whether, **22**, 30-1; **25**, 39-40
 —timeliness, **25**, 97, 98
 —waiver of right, **13**, 251-2
- third party beneficiary, **3**, 274, 278; **4**, 276; **6**, 160, 161, 193, 195, 196; **8**, 271; **9**, 401; **23**, 144, 301; **24**, 11
- third party rights, **28**, 79
- trade usage, **9**, 367
- translation of, **1**, 317, 318; **9**, 31-5, 212-14; **13**, 181-2
- ultra vires*, **2**, 24
- unilateral changes, **15**, 240
- unjust enrichment: *see* Unjust enrichment
- validity, **1**, 413, 414; **2**, 116-17, 119, 145, 155, 380-2, 397-9; **3**, 48, 162-4, 231, 245, 246, 251, 252, 278, 286-9; **4**, 249, 250; **6**, 176, 189, 192, 196; **7**, 113; **8**, 160-1, 222-3; **9**, 195, 392-4; **12**, 150, 315; **28**, 95-6; **29**, 232
- value of rights under, **4**, 156
- verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **9**, 371, 393-4
- waiver of rights, **7**, 23; **13**, 251-2; **16**, 62-3, 274; **20**, 90; **29**, 327
 —evidence of, **9**, 162; **11**, 233-8, 250-4, 330-1, 345-6
- warranty: *see* Warranty
- Contradictory assertions, **7**, 123-6, 135
- Controlled entity: *see also* Evidence of, controlled entity status
- Government agency carrying out acts of State and commercial acts distinguished, **1**, 421-2
- independence, **21**, 71 n. 17, 72-3
- Iran, **1**, 372, 389, 412, 413, 418-23, 427, 445, 475, 503; **2**, 9-10, 17-23, 26, 105, 143-4, 146-52, 165, 258-9, 302, 338; **3**, 47, 65, 103, 104, 160, 230, 231, 260, 273, 286, 323; **4**, 218; **5**, 1-23, 48-50, 71, 135, 136, 210, 237-9, 242-5, 370, 371, 378-80; **6**, 58, 59, 221, 285; **7**, 5, 10, 20, 42, 97, 188; **8**, 154-5; **9**, 15, 51, 88-96, 324-6, 343, 400; **10**, 24, 46, 62, 142-7, 166, 240-2, 281-2, 341; **11**, 55, 151, 215, 294-5; **12**, 149, 348, 372; **13**, 19, 102, 131-2, 202; **14**, 157, 179, 269; **15**, 5-6, 33, 198, 237-9; **17**, 6, 116, 119, 130, 163, 169, 174-8, 184-5, 188, 225, 298-300; **18**, 111, 158, 177; **19**, 118-19, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 195, 196, 198, 199, 203, 325-9, 335-40; **21**, 43, 67-70; **22**, 178-82, 183-93; **23**, 135-7, 278-81, 333-4, 363; **24**, 281; **25**, 138-41; **26**, 153-4; **27**, 24, 71-2; **28**, 61-2
- Council for the Protection of Industries, **10**, 138-9
- critical date, **17**, 165; **22**, 171, 187; **29**, 229
- joint-stock company, **5**, 2-23
- Mostazafan Foundation, **9**, 88-96
- NIOC, **1**, 356
- private structure of organization, relevance, **6**, 58-9; **22**, 186
- Social Services Organization, **14**, 129
- subsidiary of, **19**, 119
- test for control, **5**, 6-11; **10**, 241-2;

Controlled entity (*cont.*)

13, 19-21; **17**, 166-7, 299-300; **23**, 136, 279;
25, 140-1
 —TRC, **8**, 154-5; **9**, 325
 responsibility for obligations of,
 bankruptcy risk, relevance, **25**, 144
 substitution of State for, **17**, 167, 179; **22**,
 182
 United States, **1**, 106; **2**, 165; **5**, 71; **13**,
 273, 278; **23**, 383-4; **27**, 141
 —fiduciary responsibilities, **10**, 84
 Cooperatives, **5**, 238, 239, 244 n. 1
 Corporate veil, **7**, 205; **12**, 360-1, 365; **21**, 72
 Corporations: *see also* Cooperatives; Evidence
 of, corporation
 agency: *see* Agency
 applicable law: *see* Applicable law,
 corporations
 continuity of ownership: *see* Nationality of
 claim, continuity of ownership
 control, **1**, 358, 359, 363, 381, 382, 384,
 385; **4**, 101; **7**, 5, 6, 123, 134, 135, 200,
 206, 207; **9**, 258-64, 281; **11**, 214; **28**,
 62-5; **30**, 150-1: *see also* Controlled
 entity; Nationality of claim,
 corporations
 independence, **6**, 70; **7**, 121, 130, 131; **9**,
 378-9
 legal personality, **6**, 70; **7**, 120, 133; **9**,
 378; **28**, 65-6
 nationality: *see* Nationality of claim,
 corporations; Nationality, corporations
 non-profit, **3**, 317 n. 1; **5**, 345, 348, 350,
 352; **6**, 250; **7**, 180 n. 1; **17**, 254 n. 4
 —control, **5**, 349, 350
 —interest of directors, **5**, 350
 —jurisdiction of Tribunal, **5**, 338, 341,
 343-7, 349, 351
 ownership, **6**, 127; **11**, 214, 312-13; **16**,
 259-60; **17**, 297-8, 325-8; **18**, 100-1,
 103-9; **19**, 269; **21**, 77-8; **23**, 383
 —nominal, **7**, 186
 shareholders: *see also under* Nationality of
 claim
 —assignment of shares, **15**, 101
 —duties, **30**, 165-7
 —rights, **2**, 352; **4**, 242, 243; **7**, 120,
 122, 130-4
 —to bring claim, **11**, 87
 succession, **1**, 359-63, 373-6, 382, 387,
 389; **13**, 334

wholly-owned subsidiary: *see* Wholly-
 owned subsidiary

Costs, **1**, 171, 414, 415, 447, 448, 451, 508;
2, 12-13, 40, 146, 169, 177, 239, 244,
 245, 254, 342, 385, 400; **3**, 17, 33, 58,
 66, 72, 107, 108, 117, 206, 236, 253,
 254, 267, 268, 275, 276, 279, 291, 294,
 332, 333; **4**, 18, 19, 79, 81, 82, 110,
 120, 228, 229, 271, 278; **5**, 87, 93, 96,
 101, 111, 120, 137, 174, 175, 181, 230,
 231, 241, 242, 360, 373, 374, 401; **6**,
 18, 64, 68, 69, 129, 175, 217, 229, 283,
 287, 288; **7**, 7, 16, 24, 25, 29, 30, 48,
 88, 117, 198; **8**, 61, 92, 96, 134, 177,
 323-4, 329-36, 384, 403; **9**, 59-60, 150-
 1, 168, 199, 301, 345, 377; **10**, 33, 34,
 35-6, 55, 80, 103, 134, 175, 179, 256,
 316, 347; **11**, 33, 34, 43-5, 52, 68, 69,
 136, 137, 165, 167, 178, 179, 181, 184
 n. 1, 206-7, 208, 222, 249, 250, 255,
 267, 295, 344; **12**, 16, 30, 36, 38, 107,
 137, 138, 145, 158, 159, 169, 231, 264,
 297, 322-3, 356, 362; **13**, 35, 117, 145,
 157, 160, 163, 166, 191, 269, 276, 281,
 285, 309, 323, 344; **14**, 26, 49-50, 52,
 80, 81-2, 93, 132, 168, 184, 211, 242,
 270, 278, 279, 281, 300; **15**, 21, 184,
 289; **16**, 86, 103 n. 1, 109, 235, 236,
 254-5, 275, 281, 303; **17**, 18, 19, 30, 31
 n. 1, 86, 113, 129, 133, 152, 172, 199,
 212, 227, 237, 244, 265, 268, 290, 294
 n. 1, 323-4; **18**, 87, 89, 91, 96, 102,
 119, 153, 163, 173, 179, 197, 230, 243,
 277, 291, 320, 372; **19**, 72, 92, 160,
 229-30, 270, 331; **20**, 150-1; **21**, 19,
 27, 30, 60, 61, 161; **22**, 85, 86, 116,
 122, 183, 199, 255, 336, 354, 355; **23**,
 74, 121, 149, 215-16, 228-30, 238, 267,
 274, 284, 294, 306, 338, 389; **24**, 84,
 114, 119, 201-2, 226, 247, 259, 271,
 288; **25**, 13-14, 19, 109-10, 129, 150,
 176, 200, 232-3, 239-40, 245-6, 288,
 297; **26**, 30, 43, 127, 183, 252; **27**, 23,
 31, 62, 119, 120, 121, 144, 185-6, 217,
 245-6; **28**, 49, 50, 110, 215, 317, 381,
 385; **29**, 55, 56, 65, 116, 117, 120-2,
 240, 293, 309, 348; **30**, 162: *see also*
 Damages, expenses
 in 'A' Cases, **27**, 257-63
 auditors' fees, **9**, 133; **14**, 50
 in 'B' Cases, **27**, 257-63

- in claims of less than US \$250,000, **10**, 327; **11**, 167; **13**, 309, 323; **14**, 93
 damages distinguished, **23**, 228
 for defending malicious claims, **5**, 86, 87
 determination deferred, **9**, 44
 evidence of: *see* Evidence of, costs
 experts', **2**, 75, 76-7; **11**, 136, 137, 267; **16**, 236, 255; **30**, 234-5
 frivolous claim, **2**, 245
 lack of jurisdiction and, **2**, 43, 227, 343; **12**, 39
 legal fees, **3**, 53, 58; **8**, 177, 331-5; **9**, 133, 150-1, 242, 355, 403; **10**, 316; **14**, 49; **17**, 19; **20**, 128; **23**, 228-30, 302, 337; **24**, 155; **26**, 183; **27**, 31, 186-7
 non-legal fees, **8**, 330-1, 334; **9**, 150; **20**, 128
 in official claims, **12**, 30
 out-of-pocket expenses, **17**, 19
 parties to pay own, **30**, 43, 44-5, 101
 principle underlying, **16**, 254-5, 281
 private attorney, **8**, 13, 309, 323
 reasonable, **9**, 150-1, 202, 338, 377; **10**, 81; **12**, 36, 137; **28**, 368-9
 —failure to provide information and, **2**, 113
 result of delays in proceedings, **4**, 81; **8**, 39
 translation, **18**, 197
 travel expenses, **14**, 50
 withdrawal of claim, **2**, 260
- Counterclaims, **1**, 171, 218, 232, 233, 336, 384, 385, 390, 485, 507, 508; **2**, 338, 384, 400; **4**, 143, 177, 178, 214, 243; **8**, 45-6, 383-4; **10**, 287-8; **11**, 48-50, 108-35, 317, 341-2; **12**, 215-29, 321-2; **16**, 231-2, 303; **18**, 101, 116-20, 128-31, 195-7, 207-8, 219-23, 304-5, 313, 314-15, 316-17, 320, 348-51, 356, 362; **19**, 153-4, 212-13, 249, 251-3; **21**, 145-52; **22**, 81-3; **25**, 10-11, 12-13, 59-61, 69-90, 149-59
- admissibility, **2**, 324-6; **8**, 384; **9**, 223-4; **13**, 227, 229; **15**, 272; **21**, 146-8; **30**, 6-7, 11-12
 —against indirect claimant, **11**, 110
 —against third party, **11**, 109
- amendment, **7**, 182; **11**, 108; **13**, 228-9; **17**, 253-4; **23**, 167-8
- arising out of same contract, transaction or occurrence, **2**, 51, 55, 63, 324-6, 378, 379, 396; **3**, 115, 116, 152, 167, 235, 251, 252, 260, 261, 286; **4**, 7, 243, 247; **5**, 173, 233, 400; **6**, 83, 84, 95, 100-3, 109; **7**, 21, 82-4, 195, 196, 207, 208; **8**, 267-9; **9**, 36-7, 135-6, 167, 225; **10**, 53-4, 168; **11**, 315, 316; **12**, 6-7, 291; **13**, 134-5, 284-5, 306-7; **14**, 105-10, 118, 119, 127; **15**, 18, 19, 100, 284-5; **16**, 293; **17**, 259; **18**, 123, 298, 356, 360-1; **19**, 68, 78, 153, 223, 228, 249, 251, 270; **20**, 35, 37-8; **21**, 148-9, 150; **22**, 82, 210, 254-5, 337; **24**, 47 n. 2, 83; **25**, 70-1, 106; **26**, 28, 81, 99-101, 215; **27**, 141, 235-6, 239, 244-5; **28**, 325-6; **29**, 187-8, 191-2, 200, 204, 208, 212, 237-9; **30**, 12, 17-18
 —bank claims, application to, **16**, 294; **29**, 187-8, 191-2, 204, 212
 —series of contracts, **25**, 71
- as defence, **4**, 246; **5**, 173, 233, 400
- based on
 —invalid claim, **12**, 36
 —tort, **6**, 46
 —violation of Iranian law, **6**, 84
- characterization of, **6**, 46
- conditional, **8**, 226
- contractual waiver, **13**, 221-3, 240-4
- damage, need for, **25**, 93
- delay in presenting, **7**, 116; **9**, 22; **11**, 135, 137; **17**, 57-61; **21**, 146-8
- entitlement to file, **10**, 168
- in excess of claim, **3**, 152
- for—
 —advance payment, **15**, 94-5
 —audit, **25**, 90
 —bad oil field practices, **21**, 153-9
 —balance of down payment, **8**, 325; **17**, 82-3
 —bank guarantees—
 —cancellation, **9**, 229-30
 —collection, **8**, 327-8; **9**, 29; **20**, 39-41
 —bonus payments, **15**, 87-91
 —breach of contract, **9**, 41-2, 58; **10**, 174; **11**, 22-6, 38-9; **12**, 156-7; **13**, 144; **14**, 50, 167; **15**, 18, 279-82, 285-8; **18**, 305; **27**, 103; **29**, 334-45
 —breach of duty to protect goods, **8**, 271; **27**, 241-5
 —cost of replacing goods, **13**, 142
 —costs incurred, **16**, 232

Counterclaims (*cont.*)

- customs duty, **15**, 99-100; **20**, 35; **22**, 81-2
- damaged property, **11**, 19; **13**, 143
- damages and interest, **27**, 140-1
- debts, **15**, 97-8
- default, **20**, 81
- defective equipment, **24**, 153, 197-9, 287-8
- defective performance, **8**, 173-7; **9**, 133, 299; **10**, 305-6; **11**, 18-19, 121-35, 142-3, 145-9, 247-8, 342; **12**, 220-4; **13**, 143-4, 306; **15**, 85-7; **18**, 196, 220, 313; **19**, 81; **20**, 30-1, 33-5, 134-7; **21**, 159-60; **23**, 58-62, 214; **26**, 103, 118-19; **27**, 236-41; **28**, 338-87
- damage, need for, **25**, 93
- defective supervision, **12**, 224
- failure to complain, **28**, 338-87
- inadequate qualifications, **12**, 220-1
- unsatisfactory documents, **8**, 12, 221-3
- defective supervision, **12**, 224
- delay, **13**, 143; **18**, 219-20; **20**, 117; **23**, 54-8; **29**, 332-3
- deliverables, **8**, 325-6, 344-7
- double payment, **25**, 81-5
- due to excess vacations and unauthorized absences, **12**, 226
- education of Iranian children, **14**, 79
- equipment held by claimant, **14**, 52; **19**, 216-18, 223-4
- expenses, **11**, 192-3; **17**, 287; **18**, 220-1; **20**, 79-81, 82
- expired guarantees, **11**, 316-17, 341-2
- failure to deliver, **17**, 319
- goods supplied, **20**, 115-16, 169-70; **27**, 119
- improper estimates, **11**, 120-1
- improper payments, **12**, 215-18; **25**, 70-2, 78-81, 85-7
- inadequate qualifications, **12**, 220-1
- inflation-related damages, **8**, 23, 62-3; **23**, 62-3
- judgment award, **22**, 82
- legal expenses, **3**, 261, 267; **8**, 268; **9**, 230; **22**, 254-5
- liquidated damages, **8**, 177
- liquidation fees, **27**, 144

- loss of—
- operating capacity, **12**, 137
- use of land, **14**, 210
- losses—
- arising out of failure to return items sent for repair, **12**, 137
- to employees, **19**, 154
- medical insurance, **25**, 89
- non-performance, **11**, 67; **19**, 70-1; **20**, 119
- overcharges, **7**, 191
- due to excess vacations and unauthorized absences, **12**, 226
- overpayments, **10**, 304-5; **12**, 218-20, 321; **15**, 16-17; **20**, 77-8; **23**, 52-4, 116-19; **25**, 87
- payment of good performance bond, **8**, 177; **20**, 78-9, 116; **22**, 83
- performance guarantees, **24**, 275; **26**, 81: *see also* for bank guarantees *above*
- reduction of fee, **25**, 76-8
- reimbursement of
- down payment, **14**, 50; **20**, 117-18; **26**, 171-2
- escalation payments, **9**, 227
- fees, **8**, 172; **10**, 326-7
- overcharges, **13**, 35, 72-7
- overpayment, **19**, 224-5
- payments to contractors, **8**, 172-3; **9**, 26-8, 166-7; **11**, 19, 192; **20**, 33-5; **27**, 103, 140
- relief from bank guarantee, **11**, 193-4; **17**, 170-2
- rent, **16**, 232
- repayment of—
- social security payments, **17**, 262-3
- tax costs, **12**, 224-6
- return of—
- documents, **8**, 177; **11**, 19-20; **17**, 83-5
- materials, **20**, 80
- property, **14**, 126; **26**, 176-7
- unliquidated down-payment, **19**, 212-13
- salary arrears, **25**, 88; **27**, 104-5
- services, **15**, 95-6; **17**, 262; **20**, 39, 81; **22**, 82; **25**, 72-6; **26**, 82; **27**, 119
- severance pay, **15**, 87-91; **26**, 82; **27**, 104-5

- Social Security payments: *see* Social Security payments, counterclaim for
- specific performance, **7**, 159; **9**, 26; **16**, 231-2
- standby letter of credit, **17**, 253; **24**, 275
- taxes: *see* Taxes, counterclaim for
- termination of staff contracts, **2**, 112-13
- testing costs, **20**, 32-3
- unjustifiable collection of funds in Trust Account, **8**, 272-3
- unpaid sums, **25**, 88-9; **27**, 116-18, 233-5
- unpaid taxes, **25**, 89-90
- unsatisfactory documents, **12**, 221-3
- value of—
 - leased goods, **19**, 153, 154
 - missing property, **12**, 226; **27**, 118
 - spare parts, **9**, 28-9
 - withdrawal of suit, **12**, 321-2
- withheld documents, **26**, 103-4
- wrongful expulsion, **9**, 16-18
- implied withdrawal, **30**, 6
- interest, **17**, 82-3
- invalid claim as basis for, **12**, 36
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **2**, 54-60, 62-4, 65-7, 97-9, 311, 363, 371; **3**, 60, 61, 151, 152, 201, 235, 251, 261, 322, 335, 386; **4**, 7, 55, 242-5, 246 n. 1, 261; **5**, 129, 227, 229; **6**, 82-4, 93, 100-3, 108-10, 115, 116; **7**, 20, 21, 82, 84, 201, 219; **8**, 76-8, 203, 232-3, 265, 364, 366, 368, 371; **9**, 223; **10**, 287-8, 306; **11**, 109; **12**, 6-7, 106, 218, 291; **13**, 72-4, 78-83, 132-3, 144, 221-9, 284, 306-7, 342-3; **14**, 105-10; **15**, 90, 96, 272, 283-5, 288, 309; **16**, 293, 294-5, 313; **18**, 102, 116-20, 128-31, 167, 360-1, 372; **19**, 228, 249, 251-3, 310; **20**, 78; **21**, 148-52, 343-5; **25**, 70-1
- dependence on jurisdiction over main claim, **9**, 38, 87; **17**, 264; **18**, 102, 119; **21**, 18-19; **26**, 126, 215-16, 251; **28**, 314-16
- exclusive, **2**, 98; **8**, 77
- failure to prove, **9**, 223
- previous settlement, **24**, 114, 196-7, 199-200
- withdrawal of main claim, effect, **10**, 312; **12**, 264; **18**, 117
- limitation on, **6**, 102; **13**, 226-7
- municipal courts, **8**, 77
- offset and, **10**, 309; **16**, 293; **19**, 310-16; **21**, 55, 74, 344-5; **26**, 144, 169-70; **29**, 191, 195, 199, 207, 211; **30**, 16
- outstanding, **3**, 115; **10**, 102; **20**, 118; **27**, 104, 143-4; **28**, 46-7
- possibility of separate pursuit, **13**, 244
- preparation of, **2**, 288
- proper claimant, **15**, 90, 96, 98; **19**, 153, 154; **25**, 149; **27**, 104
- proper respondent, **6**, 82, 83; **7**, 126; **11**, 315; **15**, 19
- relation to claim, **4**, 243, 244; **7**, 82; **9**, 312
- right of, **1**, 103, 108, 219
- same party, **2**, 324-6, 378; **4**, 75; **5**, 173; **7**, 21
- termination of proceedings and, **30**, 6
- third party, **8**, 270-1; **9**, 36-7; **15**, 98-9
- time limits: *see* Time limits, counterclaims validity, **7**, 202; **9**, 58-9
- Course of dealing, **5**, 45, 46
- Criminal action, alternative forum, **4**, 60
- Currency, **10**, 91-4; **11**, 40-2, 50-1, 164, 184 n. 1, 206, 230; **13**, 265-6; **15**, 62-4; **16**, 274-5; **24**, 187-90
- conversion, **2**, 13; **3**, 233, 250 n. 1, 288; **4**, 104 n. 1; **5**, 168, 169, 175, 214; **6**, 171; **7**, 73, 74; **8**, 17, 98, 165, 291-2, 403, 420-7; **9**, 163 n. 7, 227-8, 247, 336; **10**, 54, 78-9, 91, 345-6, 352-3; **11**, 16-17, 31-3, 35, 93 n. 8, 141, 164, 176 n. 5, 199, 206, 208, 230-1, 240-2, 340-1, 357-8; **12**, 106, 124; **13**, 190, 304, 343-4; **14**, 183, 189-90; **15**, 63-4; **16**, 223, 256, 274; **17**, 225 n. 14, 301; **18**, 162, 277, 285-6; **20**, 128-33; **24**, 180; **27**, 105
- contract provision, **11**, 32, 358; **13**, 192; **16**, 274; **17**, 319
- exchange rate changes, **5**, 11, 32-3, 41, 50, 206, 208; **11**, 32-3, 41, 50, 206, 208; **12**, 304-5; **16**, 274; **20**, 22-5, 95; **23**, 70
- Currency exchange controls: *see* Foreign exchange controls
- Customary international law, **2**, 179, 188, 196, 197, 210; **4**, 105, 116-18, 268; **5**, 269, 279-81, 286, 294, 300; **6**, 177, 178, 208, 209; **8**, 395-403; **9**, 273; **10**, 185,

- Customary international law (*cont.*)
 189; **11**, 358; **14**, 330; **15**, 222-4, 231, 246, 290; **16**, 230
 act of State, **19**, 292
 evidence of, agreed settlements, whether, **21**, 121
 export control, **28**, 144
 expropriation, **21**, 120-2, 198, 330-1; **30**, 197-8, 200, 238-44
 expulsion of aliens, **16**, 88-9; **17**, 107, 142-4; **18**, 161
 interest on damages, **17**, 22 n. 4
ius cogens, **15**, 266
opinio juris, **21**, 121
 protection of aliens, **17**, 147
 sovereign immunity, **28**, 133, 156, 158
 treaties and, **10**, 192, 202; **15**, 34-5; **16**, 69, 88; **17**, 264; **21**, 120-2, 330-1
- Customary international practice, **3**, 19; **4**, 67, 68
- Customs dues, **15**, 99-100; **20**, 35, 91-2
- Damages, **1**, 387, 388, 445, 448, 452-4; **4**, 108-9; **5**, 248; **10**, 309; **12**, 22-3, 319, 333-4; **15**, 39-40, 105-7, 111, 124, 255-6, 265-9, 308; **16**, 293; **18**, 7-9, 18-19, 23, 25-6; **19**, 88, 224-5, 330-1; **21**, 55, 70, 75, 143-5, 163-4; **25**, 148; **27**, 99-101; **28**, 13-14; **29**, 279, 280-3;
see also Expropriation, compensation
 additional costs, **11**, 231-8, 250-5
 admitted liability, **28**, 44-5
 advance payments, **2**, 107
 advertising, **14**, 204
 assigned debts, **21**, 52
 bank charges, **14**, 208; **22**, 250-1, 334-5; **23**, 205-8
 bank guarantees, **11**, 99, 175-6; **12**, 162-5
 bonds, **19**, 151-2
 breach of contract, **12**, 134-5; **15**, 73; **17**, 127-9
 breach of General Declaration, **25**, 260-2
 calculation: *see* computation *below*
 capital advances, **16**, 19, 55, 72; **19**, 127
 capital contribution, **14**, 166-7
 cargo damage settlements, **19**, 128-9
 carrying costs, **7**, 111, 112, 114
 causal link, need for, **27**, 15-17, 25
 collection expenses, **3**, 249, 253; **5**, 400
 computation, **2**, 107-11: *see also* measure *and* valuation *below*
 —error in, **19**, 173-4
 —need for precise criteria, **12**, 20-4; **28**, 213
 conditional on return of goods, **12**, 135
 consequential, **4**, 240, 277; **5**, 400; **6**, 204-6; **7**, 75; **24**, 288
 consultancy fees, **16**, 312 n. 23; **19**, 71; **25**, 51-2
 contract labour, **15**, 151-2
 contractual obligations, **16**, 54
 —foreseeable circumstances, **16**, 54-5
 contractually determined, **24**, 197
 conversion of currency: *see* Currency, conversion
 cost adjustments, **20**, 157-9
 costs of arbitration: *see* Costs
 costs arising from unforeseen anomaly, **11**, 111-14
 costs of delay, **9**, 160-3, 174-7; **10**, 72-4, 89-91; **20**, 56-65, 67-70, 113-14; **29**, 330
 costs incurred, **19**, 134-5, 152-3; **23**, 203; **28**, 108-9; **29**, 29, 235, 430
 —date, **19**, 134
 customs dues, **5**, 96; **20**, 91-2
 damage to financial health, **11**, 18
 damaged effects, **10**, 171-2
 —on damages, **12**, 24
 deduction for, **7**, 114, 115; **10**, 77-8, 309; **12**, 105; **15**, 84; **16**, 293; **17**, 8, 124-5; **18**, 304, 350-1; **19**, 218, 220, 221; **21**, 74-8; **22**, 39, 337; **23**, 64, 208-10; **26**, 162; **29**, 345, 348: *see also* valuation, discounts *below*
 —corrected invoice, **15**, 130, 131
 —credit for work performed, **10**, 70
 —debts, **12**, 23-4; **21**, 53, 61
 —depreciation, **17**, 109; **28**, 3, 12-17, 107-8
 —downpayment, **13**, 188; **15**, 107-8, 132-3, 149
 —excess man-hours, **20**, 64, 139-41
 —materials, **20**, 63
 —overpayment, **15**, 63-4, 129
 —payments made, **15**, 140, 144, 155
 —profits from resale, **4**, 270; **19**, 145, 154, 158
 —shipping costs, **17**, 109
 —social security payments, **20**, 74, 87
 —taxes, **2**, 324; **13**, 304; **15**, 64; **16**, 274, 276, 280; **25**, 52, 53-4, 74, 87; **30**, 228-30

- unauthorized work, **11**, 104-5
- uncompleted work, **11**, 229-30
- undelivered equipment, **11**, 192
- unliquidated advance payment, **9**, 164
- unsatisfactory performance, **18**, 335-8
- waived charges, **17**, 224-5
- delivered goods, **11**, 202-4; **12**, 136; **19**, 219-20
- destroyed leased equipment, **12**, 316
- dispatched goods, **18**, 316
- double recovery avoidance, **28**, 172, 214
- escalation payments, **10**, 72-7; **22**, 15-20, 91-2
- evidence of: *see* Evidence of, damages
- excess taxes, **10**, 290-8
- exchange losses, **10**, 174; **11**, 33, 201-2, 339; **12**, 16, 29-30; **20**, 22-5
- exchange rate: *see* Currency, conversion
- exemplary, **10**, 205; **11**, 44
- expenses, **9**, 35, 198-9, 298; **14**, 123-4, 204, 206-7; **19**, 124-5; **27**, 183: *see also* legal fees *below*
- additional, **18**, 192-3, 214-15; **20**, 60-1, 65, 67-9, 112-14
- need for notification, **18**, 192-3, 215
- maintenance and repair, **1**, 19, 136; **19**, 136
- rental payments, **19**, 135-6
- voyage, **19**, 123-4
- expropriated bank account, **12**, 213-15
- expropriation: *see* Expropriation, compensation
- extended overhead costs, **10**, 72, 77
- facilities expenditures, **11**, 334
- failure to return leased property, **10**, 254, 258; **19**, 132-5
- foreseeable consequences: *see* Causation
- guarantee costs, **19**, 150-1
- guarding costs, **22**, 38-9, 81, 95
- handling and storage, **3**, 52, 53, 56, 57
- housing costs, **25**, 444-6
- improper charges, **17**, 110-11
- improper deductions, **15**, 83, 132
- increased costs, **15**, 78-81, 129-30, 145-50; **22**, 20-1
- inflation, **4**, 270; **8**, 168; **29**, 53, 277-8
- injunction bond, **22**, 252; **23**, 204-5; **24**, 38-9
- interim fee, **13**, 183
- inventory costs, **14**, 123; **26**, 168-9
- invoice claim, **9**, 19-20; **10**, 70-1, 170-4; **11**, 12-14, 20-1, 228-9, 320-30; **12**, 168, 198-213, 295; **13**, 264-6, 303-4; **14**, 39; **15**, 56-85; **17**, 15, 124-7, 188, 193-8, 201-2, 204-12, 222-7, 235-7, 242-3; **18**, 364, 367; **22**, 37-9, 59-60, 237-42, 245-7, 331-4; **26**, 162-4, 173-4, 178-9; **27**, 107-12; **28**, 36, 39-42: *see also* Claim, basis, invoice
 - corrections, **15**, 62
- late payments, **12**, 165-8
- lease payments due, **1**, 414, 415; **2**, 259
- legal basis, **18**, 332-5
- legal fees, **11**, 238-42, 255-8; **14**, 205; **17**, 76-8, 91 n. 9; **19**, 125-7; **22**, 37-8, 251-2; **23**, 203-4; **24**, 37-9; **27**, 183-4; **29**, 29, 209
- legitimate expectations, **16**, 54-9, 73; **17**, 76
- letter of credit underfunding, **9**, 20-1
- limited by amount of claim, **3**, 251; **12**, 106
- liquidated, **5**, 103 n. 1; **15**, 131; **23**, 55-8, 85-6
- loans, **16**, 226-31; **19**, 136-50; **27**, 18-20, 27-8, 31, 33
 - equitable subrogation, **19**, 137, 143, 145, 147, 149-50, 151
 - interest, **2**, 111
 - interest on, **16**, 229; **19**, 140
- loss of enjoyment of property, **10**, 251; **22**, 103-4
- loss suffered by third party, **28**, 12
- loss of use of money, **12**, 167
- losses on assets, **12**, 193-4; **17**, 107
- losses on discounted goods, **26**, 165-7
- losses prior to settlement, **28**, 139
- lost capital transfers, **24**, 113
- lost deposit, **17**, 111-12
- lost earnings, **16**, 101-2; **17**, 109-10
- lost fees, **8**, 170
- lost opportunities, **18**, 193-4, 216
- lost profits, **2**, 383-4, 387-90, 399; **3**, 233, 234; **4**, 107, 108, 118 n. 1, 260 n. 1, 268, 270; **6**, 170, 203, 204, 215, 216, 294, 295; **8**, 169-71, 319; **9**, 23-6, 123-4, 127-8, 149-50, 160, 199; **12**, 23; **14**, 45, 122-3, 142-3, 209-10; **15**, 299-304; **16**, 19, 55-8, 74, 238, 240,

Damages (*cont.*)

276, 277; **17**, 76; **18**, 13-15; **21**, 346 n. 36; **22**, 40-2, 49, 60, 80-1, 95 n. 97, 99, 102-3, 104; **23**, 202-3; **26**, 165; **27**, 25, 36, 101; **30**, 201, 258-62

—breach of contract, relevance, **28**, 84-5

—contract as measure, **16**, 74

—contract terminated by agreement, **2**, 110-11

—costs and overheads distinguished, **22**, 96-7

—*damnum emergens* and, **28**, 9 n. 17, 17, 84-5

—“reasonable”, **22**, 40-1, 95-7

lost property, **9**, 166, 179-80; **12**, 16; **16**, 102 n. 16; **17**, 108-9; **18**, 194-5, 216

lost revenue, **15**, 51-3; **26**, 169

lost volume seller, **26**, 165

materials, **20**, 27

measure, **1**, 446, 447, 450, 451, 453, 454; **3**, 56-8, 106, 154, 233; **4**, 105-9, 111, 112, 116-20, 157, 173-7, 269, 271; **5**, 227; **6**, 65, 169, 170, 177, 204, 206, 213-16, 244, 245, 250, 266, 268, 269, 274, 275, 281, 285-7, 294; **7**, 162-71, 172-5, 177; **8**, 162-71, 380-3, 387-92; **9**, 123, 128-30, 163-4, 197-9, 247, 336-8; **10**, 64-78, 132-3, 268; **11**, 89-108, 157-63, 174-8, 198-9, 319-41; **12**, 12-16, 104-6; **13**, 18; **14**, 78, 126, 203-10, 238-42; **15**, 13-14, 34-56, 102-55, 159-82, 248-52, 300; **16**, 54-8, 194-235, 249 n. 15, 272-3; **17**, 108-9; **18**, 3-44, 303-4; **19**, 88-92, 100-5, 297; **20**, 75-6, 141-2, 145; **21**, 22, 47, 57-60, 122-45, 164-94, 203-38; **22**, 47; **23**, 27-31, 79-85, 100-6, 371-4; **24**, 100-1; **25**, 147-8; **27**, 15, 17-23: *see also* computation *above*; valuation *below*

—absence of evidence, **22**, 78 n. 30

—actual benefit, **6**, 213, 215

—actual damage, **22**, 79-80

—actual use, **6**, 177, 213, 215, 216

—contract provision, **2**, 106-7, 110-11, 116-19, 399; **3**, 56, 164, 232-4, 289, 293, 294; **4**, 234-6, 251, 260, 270; **5**, 110, 111, 234, 359, 360; **6**, 63, 227, 275; **7**, 24, 192; **8**, 164; **9**, 124, 147-50, 160; **10**, 64-9, 326;

11, 177; **12**, 188, 238; **13**, 138-9; **28**, 88

—contract terminated by agreement, **2**, 106-11, 117-18

—*damnum emergens*, **2**, 387 n. 1; **10**, 189; **15**, 248, 268; **30**, 201

—equitable determination, **27**, 21

—fair market value, **8**, 380; **12**, 22-3; **15**, 34; **16**, 201, 238, 240-1, 244-7; **19**, 102; **21**, 57, 58, 119-20, 329-30; **25**, 147; **27**, 99-101; **28**, 12-14, 16-17; **29**, 46; **30**, 89, 93-4, 206-7

—fair and reasonable, **20**, 114

—*force majeure* and breach of contract distinguished, **12**, 120-5, 187, 193, 194; **15**, 13

—going concern, **2**, 354-5; **4**, 106-8, 118-20; **8**, 382; **12**, 21-2; **15**, 270-1; **19**, 88, 100-5; **29**, 271-3; **30**, 91-4, 258

—hypothetical settlement, **16**, 54

—*lucrum cessans*, **2**, 387 n. 1; **15**, 249-51, 258-9, 270, 305; **21**, 330

—*Norwegian Shipowners’ Claims*, **30**, 238

—reasonable and equitable, **9**, 162; **22**, 34, 80

—*restitutio in integrum*, **2**, 386-7

—service companies, **12**, 21-3

—settling of accounts, **6**, 294

—unpaid royalties, **2**, 340, 342

—*Upton* case, **30**, 238-9

—work performed, **24**, 15

mental anguish, grief and suffering, **2**, 78-9, 87

method of payment, **19**, 296, 301-2

mitigation, **3**, 52, 56, 289, 293, 294; **7**, 108, 110, 111; **14**, 43; **17**, 128, 132; **18**, 160; **20**, 160; **22**, 34, 36, 47, 93, 94, 212, 243-5, 310; **23**, 207, 214; **24**, 38; **26**, 161-2; **28**, 8-9

—international law, **22**, 244

—Iranian law, **22**, 243-4, 324-31

—US law, **22**, 244

nominal, **9**, 42

office costs, **11**, 99; **12**, 211-13

offset: *see* deduction for *above*

out of pocket loss, **12**, 16

overhead costs, **14**, 124, 205-6, 219-20; **25**, 42, 118-19

partial to avoid double recovery, **11**, 88-9, 138-41, 313-14

- payment for equipment, **19**, 205
 payments due, **20**, 13-14, 19, 27-9
 performance costs, **9**, 124-7, 163-4, 201;
 14, 208-9, 218-19, 220-2; **28**, 103-8
 performance withhold, **2**, 108-9; **8**,
 315-17; **9**, 22, 24, 125-7, 164, 221; **11**,
 14-17, 37, 174, 334; **12**, 151-3; **13**,
 134-5, 183-4, 305-6; **14**, 41-2; **18**,
 191-2, 211-14; **20**, 74-6, 85-7, 97-100,
 145; **23**, 45-8, 49-52, 106-16; **28**,
 90-1
 post-contract expenses, **11**, 17-18, 38
 pre-incorporation costs, **14**, 165-6
 principle underlying, **16**, 254-5, 281
 private attorney, **8**, 13, 309, 323
 progress payment, **20**, 13-14; **23**, 31-3
 provisional acceptance, **28**, 36-8
 punitive, **2**, 78, 87; **10**, 205; **15**, 248
quantum meruit: see *Quantum meruit*
 quasi-contract: see *Quasi-contract*
 reasonable, **9**, 150-1, 202, 338, 377; **10**,
 81; **12**, 36, 137; **28**, 368-9
 recalculation of, **3**, 57, 114, 250, 257, 262,
 264, 265, 290
 reduction of, **5**, 220, 232, 234; **11**, 66-7
 relocation costs, **12**, 191-3; **18**, 312; **22**,
 248
 rentals, **10**, 254, 258; **15**, 144-5
 repair charges, **12**, 320-1; **19**, 47
 —undeliverable goods, on, **19**, 213-15
 repayment of loan, **13**, 21-7, 30-3
 repudiation of contract, **18**, 369
 restitution: see *Restitution*
 result of delays in proceedings, **4**, 81; **8**, 39
 return of goods, **17**, 286-7; **19**, 286-93
 salaries, **11**, 96-8; **12**, 16, 190-1; **18**, 310-
 11; **24**, 220-1, 259-64
 —definition, **25**, 79
 salaries and allowances, **10**, 256, 343-5;
 11, 157-60, 166; **13**, 218-19; **14**, 77;
 25, 40-2
 sales commission, **28**, 89-90
 seconded staff costs, **14**, 163-5
 security costs, **2**, 109-10
 seizure of money, **17**, 110
 services, **10**, 172, 284-8; **11**, 330-4; **12**,
 168, 197-206; **15**, 151; **19**, 220-1,
 225-7; **20**, 25-6; **22**, 34-7, 48, 58-9, 94,
 98-9, 102, 115-16; **25**, 98; **26**, 174-6,
 179
 set-off: see *deduction for above*
 Settlement Agreement, **10**, 282-3
 severance pay, **24**, 221
 social security premiums, **13**, 340, 342;
 22, 42-3, 50, 60; **23**, 39-42, 89 n. 13, 90
 standby fee, **22**, 33-4, 92-4, 98
 stock dividend, **10**, 265 n. 12
 storage costs, **19**, 209-10, 215-16, 222; **26**,
 168-9, 176
 —between 14 November 1979 and 19
 January 1981, **28**, 138-9
 supplies, **10**, 172, 255
 tax liability: see *Taxes*
 technical service fee, **13**, 219
 termination costs, **10**, 290; **11**, 160-3; **12**,
 153-5, 176-97, 236-7; **13**, 189-90, 219-
 20, 305, 321-2, 338-9; **14**, 82-5; **17**, 31
 n. 2; **19**, 210-11, 221-2; **23**, 201-2; **25**,
 47-50
 —in absence of contractual provision,
 14, 42-5
 —accomplishment fee, **12**, 197, 237-8
 —contractual profit, **14**, 53, 121-5; **22**,
 60
 —cost of residual office, **12**, 194-6
 —demobilization expenses, **11**, 336-40
 —*force majeure* and, **17**, 74-5, 87-91
 —miscellaneous expenditure, **12**, 196
 —overhead costs, **14**, 44-5; **25**, 50
 —repatriation expenses, **10**, 172-4,
 256, 288-90; **11**, 176; **13**, 190, 216-
 18; **14**, 77; **26**, 179-80
 —security and lease of building, **17**, 75
 —termination of apartment leases, **12**,
 194
 —termination of contract and, **8**, 164-
 265
 —termination payments, **15**, 141-3; **22**,
 60
 —unamortized expenses, **22**, 39-40, 48,
 60
 termination of pension, **30**, 65-6
 trade debts, **27**, 18
 trademark fees, **10**, 255-6
 translation, **18**, 197
 travel expenses, **11**, 98-9; **14**, 50; **18**, 161;
 19, 71; **25**, 46-7, 117
 unbilled items, **13**, 139-40
 unjust enrichment: see *Unjust enrichment*
 unjustified attachment, **4**, 277
 unpaid rental payments, **12**, 320
 unreleased deposit, **11**, 196

Damages (*cont.*)

- unsold items, **26**, 167-8
- valuation, **2**, 353-4; **4**, 116-18, 175; **10**, 132, 192-5; **12**, 11-13; **14**, 234-7; **15**, 34-5, 246-52; **16**, 69, 194-5, 238-44: *see also* computation *and* measure *above*
- adjusted net asset value: *see* dissolution value *below*
- assets, **15**, 155-9; **18**, 7-15, 18-20
- book value, **16**, 243; **19**, 105; **21**, 57
- adjustment, **30**, 220-5
- capitalization factor, **19**, 103
- Chorzów Factory*, **2**, 354; **15**, 246-7, 260, 299-304; **21**, 122, 198-9; **30**, 238, 251
- current net book value, **21**, 57
- customary international law, **21**, 120-2, 330-1
- date for, **15**, 244; **16**, 201, 244; **19**, 297, 298, 299-301, 304-6; **27**, 16; **29**, 49
- Discounted Cash Flow (DCF), **4**, 157, 176-7, 241-4; **15**, 256-65, 308; **16**, 126, 201-20; **21**, 123-4, 162-4, 199-200, 222-5, 328-30, 345-7
- lost profits and, **21**, 123, 199, 222-38, 246-61, 271-5, 346 n. 36, 356-8; **28**, 17 n. 31; **30**, 258-62
- discounts, **30**, 231-3: *see also* deduction for *above*
- dissolution value, **6**, 226; **21**, 57; **29**, 271-2
- effect of change in political, economic and social circumstances, **29**, 53, 277-8; **30**, 89, 100-1, 206-7
- effect of expropriating act on value, relevance, **15**, 46; **29**, 46, 53, 273; **30**, 213-14
- expert evidence: *see* Experts, evidence of
- goodwill, **12**, 23; **19**, 105; **30**, 225-6, 262-3
- historical book value, **15**, 115
- inaccurate data, **18**, 20-1
- insured value, **15**, 39, 105, 110-11; **18**, 7, 9-10, 11, 22-3
- international arbitral tribunals, **15**, 258
- just, **15**, 252, 292; **16**, 195, 239; **21**, 119, 122
- lawful expropriation, **15**, 252

- lawfulness of taking, relevance, **15**, 246, 248-52; **16**, 69, 240; **21**, 70-2, 121-2, 198-9, 330-1; **29**, 270; **30**, 202
- liabilities, **15**, 159-82; **18**, 16-18; **29**, 284-93
- lost profits: *see* lost profits *above*
- price adjustment receivables (PARs), **30**, 207-17, 220, 263-4
- State practice, **15**, 266
- unjust enrichment, **15**, 268-9, 308; **21**, 70-1, 73
- value of goods, **10**, 254, 258
- waiver, **8**, 60-1; **12**, 167, 317; **13**, 185
- “warehouseman’s lien”, **8**, 278-80
- withdrawal of claim, **16**, 296
- withheld dividends, **10**, 252, 257
- withheld taxes, **12**, 296
- work performed, **10**, 70-2; **11**, 101-3, 174-5, 190-2, 199-200, 268-70; **13**, 135-9, 267, 304; **16**, 272-4, 276, 277-80; **20**, 54-9, 61-4, 66, 69-72, 100-5, 159-61; **23**, 33-9; **28**, 42, 89
- as measure when damages inappropriate, **12**, 134
- work permits, **11**, 99
- work-in-progress inventory, **19**, 209, 215, 221
- wrongful call on bank guarantee, **11**, 196
- wrongful death, **2**, 82-6
- wrongful expulsion, **9**, 43-4
- Debt, **1**, 169-72, 185-8, 411-15, 442-8; **3**, 35, 53, 65, 72, 113, 114, 119, 169, 235, 246, 247, 249, 250; **4**, 221, 228, 231; **7**, 14, 15, 190, 191; **21**, 52, 75-6
- allocation of payments, **22**, 13, 86-90
- assignment, **3**, 274, 275; **21**, 52
- controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity, responsibility for obligations of
- evidence of, **21**, 49
- legislation providing for compensation for expropriation as basis, **28**, 260-2
- outstanding, date of becoming, **9**, 40; **21**, 44-5
- waiver of, **5**, 373
- Decision: *see* Award
- Declaration: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion; Separate statement; Supplemental opinion

- Ameli, **13**, 40
 Bahrami, **13**, 192; **14**, 8
 Declaration of the Government of Algeria
 Concerning the Settlement of Claims by
 the United States and Iran (1981): *see*
 Claims Settlement Declaration
 Declarations of Algiers: *see* Claims
 Settlement Declaration; General
 Declaration
 Declaratory relief: *see* Claims, declaratory
 relief
 Demurrage, responsibility for, **26**, 24-30, 33-
 6
 Denial of justice, **1**, 396-402; **3**, 297
 Deprivation of property, **6**, 225, 245, 256;
 15, 29-56; **26**, 108-9
 Diplomatic protection, **1**, 465-7, 478-80; **2**,
 161-6, 180, 196-209, 224-5; **5**, 260-3,
 273, 274, 299, 302, 303, 324, 326, 331-
 4; **9**, 255, 256; **10**, 85; **16**, 7; **18**, 246 n.
 5, 262, 279, 383-90; **19**, 31
 applicable law, **19**, 31
 national, by, **22**, 168
 nationality and, **12**, 284-6; **18**, 261 n. 20;
 22, 136; **23**, 289
 nature of relationship between State and
 individual, **18**, 387-8
 Discontinuance: *see* Claims, withdrawal
 Discount, **7**, 197
 Discounted Cash Flow method: *see under*
 Damages, valuation
 Discovery, **4**, 28, 58, 94, 95
 Dispute settlement provisions: *see* Contract,
 dispute settlement provisions
 Dissenting opinion: *see also* Concurring and
 dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion;
 Declaration; Explanatory remarks;
 Separate opinion; Separate statement;
 Supplemental opinion
 admissibility, **16**, 333
 Aghahosseini, **27**, 297; **29**, 349; **30**, 19
 n. 1
 Aldrich, **1**, 320, 396; **3**, 380; **4**, 279; **9**,
 356; **12**, 64; **14**, 300; **27**, 258
 Allison, **22**, 183, 200; **27**, 259; **30**, 112
 Ameli, **8**, 403; **9**, 187 n. 1; **10**, 110; **13**, 45,
 351; **16**, 327; **18**, 47
 Ansari, **5**, 193, 275; **8**, 228; **10**, 5; **12**, 306
 n. 1; **13**, 176; **19**, 16, 56, 333; **22**, 127,
 135, 145, 160; **23**, 90, 288, 315; **25**,
 112; **27**, 32
 Bahrami, **9**, 169-81; **10**, 134; **11**, 137, 300
 n. 1, 346; **12**, 17, 299; **13**, 167, 177; **14**,
 134, 185; **16**, 294; **19**, 16
 Brower, **8**, 284; **9**, 410-13; **10**, 224; **12**, 64,
 265; **13**, 118; **16**, 86; **18**, 102
 Enavat, **1**, 104
 Holtzmann, **1**, 129, 167, 174, 178, 284,
 320, 396; **2**, 33, 35, 81, 254; **3**, 17, 66,
 78, 84, 87, 316, 358, 380; **4**, 12, 63, 65,
 72, 206; **5**, 141; **9**, 187 n. 2; **10**, 219,
 259, 351; **11**, 250; **12**, 64, 356; **13**, 345;
 14, 94, 271; **26**, 216; **27**, 259
 Kashani, **1**, 104, 241, 250, 463; **2**, 317; **5**,
 1, 85, 115, 121, 275; **7**, 119
 Khalilian, **18**, 79; **24**, 40; **25**, 131 n. 1; **27**,
 265
 Lagergren, **1**, 197, 241, 250; **5**, 348
 Mosk, **1**, 119, 158, 230, 232, 305, 320,
 396; **2**, 124, 139, 146; **3**, 40, 41, 76, 77,
 209, 318, 374, 377; **4**, 3, 28, 58, 76, 80,
 93, 229; **5**, 181, 242, 374; **7**, 48; **8**, 134;
 10, 103; **30**, 45
 Mostafavi, **8**, 336; **9**, 204 n. 1, 377-96; **10**,
 16, 85, 108, 328, 348; **12**, 38, 108, 324;
 13, 177, 193 n. 1, 310; **14**, 53, 212, 243,
 258
 Noori, **19**, 16, 356, 370 n. 1; **22**, 257; **23**,
 150 n. 1; **24**, 3; **25**, 190 n. 1, 264 n. 1,
 278 n. 1; **30**, 44
 Sani, **1**, 177, 241, 250; **2**, 14, 317; **4**, 237
 Shafeiei, **1**, 104, 241, 250; **2**, 1, 178, 284,
 317, 327, 345; **3**, 297; **5**, 275
 Dollar Account No. 1, **8**, 198; **12**, 40-93; **14**,
 316-20, 323
 Dollar Account No. 2, **5**, 67-9; **8**, 197-206;
 12, 51, 54-63; **13**, 95; **16**, 293 n. 4; **30**,
 16-17
 Domestic International Sales Corporation,
 character of, **7**, 186, 187, 200, 205
 Domicile, **22**, 143, 147
 Drafts: *see* Negotiable instruments
 Dual nationality: *see under* Nationality
 Due process, **3**, 365; **30**, 156
 Duress, **16**, 43; **21**, 52
 Earnest money, **5**, 359, 360
 Election of remedies, **4**, 233, 235, 236
 Embassy, competence, **5**, 241
 Enforcement: *see* Award, recognition and
 enforcement; Settlement, enforcement;
 Time limits

- England, law of: *see* United Kingdom, law of
- Equality: *see* Sovereign equality of States
- Equity, **6**, 169, 170, 274, 294; **8**, 105, 262-3; **9**, 4-5, 197, 199, 332, 402; **10**, 173, 240; **11**, 41, 111; **12**, 197; **13**, 119-21; **14**, 188; **15**, 251, 268; **16**, 48, 221, 254, 262; **18**, 332, 348; **21**, 56, 58, 61, 105, 123, 142-3, 296, 339
- Escrow Agreement (1981), **1**, 189-214; **8**, 209
- Paragraph 2, **1**, 147
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 147
- Paragraph 4, **1**, 147, 148, 206, 209, 211, 212, 214; **12**, 44, 60, 84
- Paragraph 5, **1**, 192
- purpose, **12**, 61
- Technical Clarifications, **12**, 56-7, 60, 75-6
- Estoppel, **1**, 287, 315 n. 15, 318, 375, 376; **2**, 149 n. 3; **3**, 26, 27, 30, 261; **4**, 112 n. 3, 113, 235; **5**, 247, 248, 271, 274; **6**, 47-51; **7**, 47, 103, 135, 143, 162, 201; **9**, 100; **10**, 287; **11**, 229, 236; **12**, 104, 150-1, 174-5, 208-9, 228, 378; **13**, 33, 229, 253, 339; **14**, 143, 230; **15**, 196; **16**, 47, 71-2, 266; **19**, 77; **20**, 90, 153-6; **21**, 154-9, 160-1; **22**, 57, 73, 74-5, 77, 83, 99, 101, 115, 246; **25**, 99; **26**, 36; **28**, 208-10; **29**, 87-92, 176-7, 228, 232
- European Community, **13**, 91-2
- European Court of Human Rights, **8**, 419, 449; **10**, 251, 267; **29**, 389
- Evidence, **1**, 155, 215, 226-9, 260, 306, 318, 334-6, 340, 341, 369 n. 8, 420, 421, 455-82; **10**, 87-9, 348-50: *see also*
- Evidence of; Procedure
- absence of challenge, **8**, 261-2; **9**, 20, 21, 126, 198, 218; **28**, 39
- adequacy, **12**, 132-3; **17**, 192-8, 202-3, 220-1, 233-4, 242-3
- admissibility, **2**, 121-3; **3**, 67, 68 n. 1, 164, 350; **4**, 70, 78, 245; **7**, 70; **14**, 20, 259; **16**, 190-1; **17**, 296-7; **19**, 113-16; **27**, 153
- affidavits, **1**, 202, 423, 462, 463, 503; **3**, 247; **5**, 245; **9**, 21; **17**, 52; **28**, 74-7; **29**, 30-3
- applicable law, **11**, 279-80
- assessment: *see* evaluation *below*
- authenticity, **2**, 35-7, 106, 118-21; **3**, 206; **4**, 80; **6**, 71; **8**, 107-18; **19**, 163-7
- availability to other parties, **3**, 350
- burden of proof: *see* Burden of proof
- claimant's statement as, **18**, 282
- computer program as, **19**, 132
- conduct of parties, **22**, 30-1, 32-3; **25**, 7; **26**, 115; **28**, 31-3
- conflicting, **6**, 280; **28**, 76
- contra proferentem*, **1**, 214
- contradictory statements, **3**, 26, 69 n. 1, 249, 358, 359; **5**, 240
- costs, **22**, 34; **28**, 103-8
- credibility, **6**, 200; **18**, 247-60; **19**, 170, 227, 269
- documents, unexplained, **3**, 251
- duty to consider, **5**, 196
- duty to submit, **3**, 66, 69-71; **4**, 58; **9**, 110-11
- evaluation, **3**, 381; **4**, 60, 107-9, 119, 120, 245; **11**, 276, 277; **13**, 58; **15**, 45-51; **16**, 264; **18**, 338-47; **28**, 275-88, 290-2, 293-302, 303-6
- exclusion, **13**, 70-1
- expert: *see* Experts, evidence of
- failure to submit, **2**, 115, 152, 153, 300, 304, 355; **3**, 16-18, 20 n. 2, 21, 22, 24, 27, 53, 65, 66, 70, 71, 115, 205, 206, 247-9, 252, 382 n. 2; **4**, 70, 78, 79, 110, 225, 255, 261; **5**, 23, 33-6, 111, 226, 240, 245, 380, 383, 394; **6**, 65, 92, 96, 127, 145, 173, 178, 212, 282; **7**, 14, 15, 28, 68, 70, 79, 80, 110, 116, 128, 129; **8**, 52, 202; **9**, 29, 37, 40-2, 95, 125, 166, 180, 198 n. 13, 217, 227, 230; **10**, 175, 285; **11**, 18, 19, 26, 58, 71, 130, 156, 160, 175, 177, 178, 181, 205, 295, 327, 333, 342; **12**, 136, 137, 167, 209, 219-20, 223, 224, 226, 227, 351, 352; **13**, 154, 189, 266, 269, 302, 322; **14**, 18, 205, 206; **15**, 14; **16**, 18, 94, 247 n. 13, 272, 313; **17**, 17, 24, 263, 315-16, 319, 333, 336, 339, 342, 345, 348; **18**, 160, 297, 306, 308, 371, 372; **19**, 154, 178, 181, 184, 187, 190, 193, 196, 199, 209, 210-11, 226; **20**, 23, 62, 89, 101, 103, 105, 110, 117, 118, 119, 157, 160, 166; **21**, 26, 29; **22**, 40, 47, 60, 82, 180, 183, 211-12; **23**, 266; **25**, 13, 105, 106, 117-18, 146, 149-50; **27**, 138, 162-5, 187-93, 234; **28**, 45, 214, 228-9, 231, 315-16, 384; **29**, 231, 233, 234, 236, 242-3, 246-59

- false, **22**, 43-8; **29**, 93-116, 117-20, 123-84
 —duty of party to check authenticity, **27**, 45-6
 form, **20**, 148
 hearsay, **3**, 68 n. 1; **12**, 371-2
 inconsistent, **6**, 71; **19**, 268-9
 inference, **2**, 11, 33, 115, 121, 142,
 297-300, 355, 384; **3**, 21, 22, 69, 82; **4**,
 81, 100, 223, 261; **5**, 245; **6**, 17, 18, 80,
 145; **7**, 75, 104, 109
 insufficient, **2**, 108; **8**, 163-74; **9**, 44, 58,
 343, 403; **10**, 49, 50, 53, 54; **11**, 88-9;
12, 16, 315, 316; **13**, 28-9, 33, 144,
 189-90, 197, 214, 216, 217, 267, 307,
 342; **14**, 130, 132; **15**, 31, 91, 150, 160,
 164, 276, 279, 285; **16**, 107-9, 232; **17**,
 113, 257; **18**, 96, 153, 161, 166-7 n. 5,
 170, 172-3, 178-9, 194-5, 228-30, 239,
 240, 241, 304, 311, 312, 313, 314,
 316-17, 319, 357-8, 362, 369; **19**, 127,
 148, 215, 216, 220, 221, 222, 223,
 232-8; **20**, 25, 59, 61, 66, 71, 73, 78, 80,
 81, 82, 104, 108, 135, 141, 147, 165;
21, 53, 61, 152; **22**, 81, 182; **24**,
 215-18, 221, 224-5, 258; **25**, 113-18,
 232-3, 238-9, 244-5; **26**, 239-43; **27**,
 61-2, 138-40; **28**, 169-75; **29**, 327,
 342-3
 interested parties, **24**, 178-81; **28**, 5-6
 interpretation, **17**, 119
 judicial notice: *see* Judicial notice
 late submission, **10**, 101, 106, 128; **11**,
 304-5; **13**, 131; **27**, 212-13; **29**, 297 n.
 4, 313; **30**, 25-6, 45-6, 129
 minutes, **20**, 34, 72, 125, 136-7
 newspaper articles, **19**, 328, 337-9
 participation in elections, **22**, 148-50
 passport, **18**, 237, 260-2, 273 n. 46; **22**,
 143; **23**, 135
 performance of contract, **22**, 115
 photocopy, **28**, 4
 post-hearing submission: *see* Procedure,
 post-hearing submissions
 presumption, **1**, 480; **5**, 196; **6**, 173, 231;
16, 266, 279; **17**, 193, 209-10, 221-2;
18, 308, 318; **20**, 24-5, 69
 prima facie case, **2**, 238-9, 382, 399; **3**, 69,
 71, 72, 288; **5**, 245, 376; **7**, 11; **9**, 28-9;
29, 93-116, 117-20, 123-84, 235
 rebuttal, right of, **29**, 5, 68
 relevance, **3**, 252, 381; **4**, 95 n. 3
 reliability, **20**, 19
 request for, **15**, 271
 return of, **4**, 60
 shareholder agreements, **29**, 29-30
 standard, **10**, 34; **14**, 203; **17**, 108, 191,
 257; **20**, 132; **23**, 188; **29**, 117, 124
 submission of invoices, **16**, 279-80
 subsequent events, **10**, 263 n. 9
 subsequent to decision of Tribunal, **29**,
 29
 tape-recorded, **8**, 38
 timesheets, **20**, 59, 62, 63-4, 65, 66, 67,
 72, 143-5
 translation, **1**, 234, 326, 336-8, 341, 484;
2, 139 n. 4, 368; **9**, 31-5; **13**, 54; **14**, 18;
18, 62; **29**, 308-9
 unchallenged, **12**, 168; **16**, 278
 uncontroverted, **10**, 255; **12**, 295
 unsigned draft, **19**, 208
 validity, **12**, 380; **19**, 123-4, 243; **22**, 161
 weight of, **2**, 115, 121-2, 139-40; **3**, 66, 68
 n. 1, 71, 72, 381; **4**, 80, 119, 120, 245,
 261; **5**, 23, 231, 375, 376; **6**, 207; **7**, 80
 witnesses, **2**, 115
 —compulsory attendance, **19**, 269
 —credibility, **3**, 23, 24, 68
 —notification, **14**, 292; **17**, 62-3
 —relationship with arbitrator, **20**, 184,
 185, 186, 242, 250-4, 266-7, 329
 Evidence of
 acceptance of
 —letters, **20**, 17
 —services, **9**, 40
 —Settlement Agreement, **19**, 366; **22**,
 152
 advance of funds, **30**, 152-3
 agency, **1**, 357, 358, 378-80; **2**, 11, 325-6;
9, 57, 343-4; **13**, 111; **17**, 14-15; **18**,
 178-9; **28**, 77-9
 amendment of Settlement Agreement, **9**,
 62
 amounts claimed, **13**, 27
 approval of plans, **9**, 335
 attributability, **17**, 101-5, 144-8, 287
 authenticity of document, **29**, 93-116
 authority, **15**, 63, 66-9
 bribery, **12**, 270-2, 314-15
 capital transfer, **3**, 15, 16
 claims, interrelationship, **16**, 293
 continuity of ownership, **11**, 7
 contract, **1**, 413, 414; **3**, 48, 162, 231, 289;

Evidence of (*cont.*)

5, 43; **6**, 193, 292; **7**, 13; **8**, 160-1; **10**, 26-33; **11**, 56-7; **12**, 102; **13**, 112-13, 138-9; **22**, 115; **24**, 74-80, 87-97; **26**, 115, 135; **28**, 170-1, 172-3
—amendment, **12**, 102-3; **15**, 120-1; **16**, 272, 277-8; **20**, 26, 34
—authenticity, **15**, 134-6
—breach, **13**, 22-5; **22**, 100-1; **23**, 292-4; **26**, 159, 160
—intention to amend, **19**, 226
—letter of credit, **13**, 111-12
—liability, **15**, 6
—non-operativeness, **16**, 37
—notice under, **13**, 25-7
—oral evidence, **9**, 368-71, 382-7; **11**, 237
—performance, **14**, 35; **16**, 265-70; **19**, 80; **26**, 106
—ratification, **2**, 145-6; **3**, 163, 164
—State responsibility for, **21**, 154
—terms, **18**, 311
contractor relationship, **13**, 121-2
contractual practice, **13**, 305-6
control of corporation, **1**, 359-61; **7**, 6; **11**, 312-13; **30**, 159, 188-91
controlled entity status, **1**, 413, 419-21; **2**, 150-2, 302; **3**, 47, 160, 230, 231, 286; **5**, 135, 242-5; **6**, 59; **7**, 10; **8**, 155; **9**, 400; **10**, 167; **11**, 215; **12**, 373-5; **14**, 157-8; **17**, 130 n. 2, 165-8, 174-8, 298-300, 333, 336, 339, 342, 345, 348; **19**, 326-7, 328-9, 337-9; **22**, 179-82, 185-93; **25**, 139-40; **29**, 41, 45: *see also* nationality of corporation *below*
—appointment and dismissal of managers, **2**, 17-23
corporation, **26**, 31; **27**, 213-15
costs, **4**, 81; **10**, 34
—absence of, **9**, 60, 133, 242; **10**, 102
custom and usage, **6**, 97
customary international law, **21**, 121
damages, **2**, 384, 388-90; **3**, 56, 57, 164, 231, 233, 234, 250; **4**, 269, 271; **6**, 172, 173, 205, 213, 214; **14**, 206-7
debt, **18**, 276-7; **21**, 49
delay, **20**, 64, 146
delivery of goods, **17**, 322; **18**, 228-30, 363, 367
escalation formula, **22**, 15
excess freight charges, **2**, 11-12, 25

existence of goods, **17**, 127, 131
expenses, **19**, 123-5, 140-1, 144; **20**, 39
expropriation, **1**, 420, 428 n. 6, 504-7; **4**, 105, 154, 167-9, 222, 223; **6**, 164-6, 238, 240; **10**, 303; **11**, 178, 221-2; **12**, 345-51; **13**, 302, 337-8; **14**, 298-306; **18**, 95-6; **20**, 123, 124-5; **21**, 112-16; **22**, 71-3; **27**, 60-2; **28**, 169-70, 171-2, 173-5, 212; **30**, 37-8, 39-40, 58-9, 74-5, 86-7, 154-60, 188-93
expulsion, **17**, 105-7, 144-52, 257-8
force majeure, **15**, 6-11; **17**, 286
Iran's exclusive jurisdiction, **5**, 116
liabilities, **19**, 212-13, 214-15, 219-21; **22**, 16, 39
loss of property, **24**, 227-34
mailing, **17**, 278-9, 284
marriage settlement, **30**, 53-6
mitigation of damages, **3**, 56, 294
nationality of claim, **1**, 389, 455-82; **5**, 22; **11**, 151, 188-9
nationality of corporation, **1**, 223, 224, 334, 335, 384, 385, 418, 427, 428, 455-82, 503; **2**, 9, 16-17, 31-2, 33-4, 395-6; **3**, 1; **4**, 141, 142, 216, 217, 273; **5**, 22, 23, 209, 237, 343; **6**, 127; **7**, 27-9, 65, 66, 97; **8**, 234; **9**, 13-15, 87-8, 116, 252-3, 292; **10**, 23-4, 60-1, 278-9; **11**, 7, 212, 227, 274-6, 277-82; **12**, 132, 142, 149, 161, 251, 290; **13**, 180, 202, 336; **14**, 155-6, 227-8; **15**, 4-5, 195; **16**, 15, 16; **17**, 4-5, 162; **18**, 99-101, 177-8, 208-9, 355; **19**, 202; **20**, 6-7; **21**, 16-19, 42; **22**, 174-5; **24**, 50; **25**, 25, 26, 138; **26**, 17-18, 41-3; **29**, 225-6, 244-6, 315-16
—absence of challenge, **8**, 262; **18**, 177
nationality of person, **3**, 23 n. 1; **9**, 14-15, 353-5, 356; **12**, 6; **13**, 300; **14**, 6, 198; **18**, 236-7, 260-2; **19**, 51-2, 54-5, 57-8, 324; **21**, 21-3, 29; **22**, 42-3, 134-5, 242, 246, 262, 267-8, 272; **25**, 175, 202, 203; **26**, 38-40, 192; **28**, 62; **29**, 10-13, 14-15, 16-19, 64-5
—dominant nationality, **25**, 203-10; **26**, 7-14; **28**, 185-91; **29**, 10-13, 14-15, 16-19, 73-4, 76-7, 379-81; **30**, 274-80
—minor claimant, **29**, 12-13, 16-19
nature of loan, **13**, 31-2, 86-8
ordering of goods, **17**, 321-2

- ownership, **9**, 233; **13**, 320; **17**, 297-8, 325-8; **18**, 100-1, 103-9
 —beneficial, **29**, 28-41
 payment, **8**, 19; **12**, 296-7; **17**, 193; **19**, 128, 146-7; **20**, 35; **22**, 15-16, 18-19, 86-8; **24**, 185; **28**, 38; **30**, 98
 payment due, **20**, 13, 18, 20-1; **22**, 92
 performance, **25**, 36-8
 receipt of
 —documents, **17**, 288-90
 —goods, **17**, 119-24
 request for transfer of funds, **10**, 100, 104-6, 342; **13**, 346-9
 rescission of contract, **14**, 72-3
 satisfactory performance, **9**, 221, 375, 403; **11**, 62-7, 198, 199, 204, 247; **12**, 105, 150-1, 294-5; **13**, 136-7, 303; **14**, 40-1; **16**, 268, 270, 271, 278; **17**, 6-7, 8, 68-74, 315; **18**, 169-73, 313, 320, 357-8; **29**, 345-6
 service of notice, **13**, 64-7
 services rendered, **19**, 221; **20**, 116; **26**, 175
 settlement, **3**, 358, 359; **24**, 133-43, 175-82
 shareholder status, **30**, 161-2, 184, 185-6, 223-6
 shipment, **10**, 216-17, 221; **13**, 114; **18**, 311; **19**, 206-8; **28**, 41
 social security payments, **20**, 14-15; **28**, 161, 163
 —liability for, **2**, 112
 subcontractor relationship, **3**, 273
 succession, **1**, 360-3, 373-5
 sums expended, **13**, 267
 taking, **15**, 29-33, 54-5; **19**, 86-7; **27**, 60-1
 tax liability, **3**, 107, 236; **15**, 273-5
 undertaking to refund unincurred costs, **12**, 225
 unlawful expulsion, **16**, 100-1, 125-6
 unpaid invoices, **25**, 144-5
 validity of promissory notes, **21**, 47-50
 valuation, **20**, 89; **30**, 91-4
 value, **19**, 88, 91, 100; **20**, 27; **29**, 46-55, 274-93
 waiver of contractual entitlement, **9**, 162; **11**, 233-8, 250-4, 330-1, 345-6
 work performed, **1**, 107; **20**, 59, 62, 142-3; **22**, 242-3; **28**, 88
 Exchange controls: *see* Foreign exchange controls; International Monetary Fund
 Exchange rates: *see* Currency, exchange rate changes
 Exclusive jurisdiction: *see* Counterclaims, jurisdiction of Tribunal; Forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
 Exhaustion of local remedies, **15**, 196-7; **30**, 62-3, 97-8
 Experts—
 appointment, **1**, 235, 390; **2**, 70-5, 76, 355; **3**, 107, 164, 167; **4**, 91-5, 157; **5**, 185; **8**, 272 n. 45, 276 n. 51; **12**, 228; **13**, 16, 40, 142, 149-50, 175; **14**, 155; **15**, 288-9; **23**, 68; **24**, 24-8
 —prerequisites, **4**, 94; **24**, 26-7
 costs: *see* Costs, experts'
 evidence, **1**, 202, 423, 462; **3**, 165-7; **4**, 60, 119, 120, 261; **8**, 45, 272; **11**, 5, 111-35, 264-6; **13**, 351, 354; **16**, 122-92, 196-232, 244-9, 252-3, 256; **19**, 43-244
 evidence of—
 —fair market value, **16**, 122-92; **30**, 206-17, 218-35, 257-8
 —impartiality, **19**, 244
 —need for adversary proceeding, **9**, 34
 —opportunity for parties to comment, **9**, 35; **16**, 190-2
 —Tribunal's obligations in respect of, **11**, 141-2; **16**, 196-200, 256
 need for, **6**, 267, 269; **14**, 28
 payment, **3**, 166, 167; **4**, 59, 92, 93, 95, 158; **5**, 186; **8**, 41; **10**, 21; **11**, 136, 137
 terms of reference, **4**, 95, 159, 173, 175-8; **6**, 30-2; **7**, 172-7
 —amendment, **6**, 31
 timetable, **10**, 110-20
 Tribunal's responsibility, **10**, 117
 Tribunal's right to appoint, **2**, 122 n. 1
 Explanatory remarks: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Separate opinion; Separate statement; Supplemental opinion
 Aldrich, **14**, 3 n. 1, 9
 Ameli, **16**, 103 n. 1, 255
 Ansari, **8**, 30; **15**, 187; **18**, 3
 Briner, **14**, 3 n. 1, 9
 Brower, **15**, 187; **16**, 282 n. 1
 Holtzmann, **16**, 237
 Mangård, **15**, 187; **16**, 282 n. 1
 Mostafavi, **14**, 65 n. 1, 100 n. 1, 279 n. 1
 Noori, **26**, 7 n. 1

- Export licence, **7**, 213; **17**, 85-6
- Expropriation, **1**, 287, 375 n. 14, 387, 389, 422, 504-7; **2**, 175-7, 207, 350; **3**, 290; **4**, 105-12, 115-18, 143, 154-6, 159, 162-79, 223; **5**, 227, 371; **6**, 164-8, 178, 189, 200-3, 206, 207, 209, 215 n. 6, 216, 225, 231, 241, 250, 256, 257, 260, 268; **7**, 6, 7, 47, 48, 50, 51, 123, 125, 126, 129, 133, 134, 146, 152, 153-5, 164, 165, 168-70, 173, 256; **8**, 380-4, 385-90, 391-450; **9**, 230-41, 266-83; **10**, 130-1, 136, 170, 259-68, 302-4; **12**, 7-16, 214-15, 346-51, 370-5; **14**, 230-4; **15**, 101-87, 213-34, 297-300; **16**, 43-5, 64-9, 193-6, 237-47; **17**, 258-9; **18**, 95-6, 238; **19**, 81-7, 94-9; **20**, 123; **21**, 106, 111-22, 341; **23**, 69, 96-100, 294, 366-70; **24**, 215-18; **25**, 147-9; **27**, 91-2, 141-3: *see also* Damages;
 Deprivation of property; Evidence of, expropriation
- accordance with domestic law, relevance, **30**, 86
- action against specific individual, **28**, 11, 71-4
- appointment of temporary managers, **2**, 21; **14**, 297-300; **30**, 38-9, 58-9, 191-2
- appropriation of property distinguished, **23**, 25
- bankrupt company, **21**, 56-60
- breach of contract: *see* lawfulness, breach of contract *below*
- by decision of court, **12**, 318
- coercion and duress, **4**, 171
- compensation: *see* Expropriation, compensation
- conformity with domestic law, relevance, **7**, 15, 225
- constructive, **12**, 261-4, 287 n. 49; **17**, 152 n. 22
- contract rights, **4**, 163; **6**, 237, 243, 250; **15**, 220-1, 267, 269-70, 299; **16**, 231, 234-8; **21**, 106, 111-12, 119, 123-4; **24**, 82-3; **28**, 211-12, 215
 —lawfulness, determined by international law, **16**, 25
- control of corporation, **2**, 176, 349, 351, 352; **7**, 154, 159, 162; **9**, 257; **17**, 168-9; **30**, 158
- creeping, **10**, 206; **28**, 296 n. 2; **29**, 44-5; **30**, 160
- date of taking, **4**, 156, 159, 164, 165, 171, 173; **9**, 240-1, 246, 265 n. 18, 278; **10**, 249-50; **12**, 11; **15**, 225-9, 290; **21**, 116-18; **28**, 259-64, 266-302; **30**, 192-3
- decision reserved, **9**, 42-3
- denial of access to funds, **4**, 172
- deprivation of rights, **17**, 181; **22**, 71, 77-9, 103-4
- discrimination, **15**, 231-2; **28**, 211
- effective taking, **10**, 131, 147-52; **12**, 11
- elements of, **6**, 256; **9**, 238-9, 275-9; **10**, 261-2; **15**, 223
 —insurance company's assessment, **10**, 264
 —substantive value of property, **25**, 149
 —treaty determined, **15**, 246
- evidence of: *see* Evidence of, expropriation
- exchange controls as, **24**, 110-11
- expulsion as, **17**, 139-40
- failure to protect property rights as, **2**, 79-80, 86-7
- force majeure* and, **21**, 107: *see also Force majeure*
 forced sale, **9**, 240
- formal act not required, **9**, 224-7; **10**, 259, 267
- government involvement, need for, **9**, 238-9; **12**, 349; **15**, 35; **18**, 242-3; **30**, 40-1
- indirect claim, effect on, **9**, 265
- intent of government, **6**, 225, 256; **21**, 115; **30**, 86, 157, 190
- interference with internal management, **6**, 165, 166, 199, 201, 238, 240; **7**, 162-7, 179 n. 1, 180 n. 1; **21**, 70
- interference with use or enjoyment of property, **6**, 225; **10**, 243-52; **12**, 9, 319; **18**, 239-40; **19**, 85-7, 94-9; **27**, 96; **28**, 71-3, 210-11, 288, 296; **29**, 41-6; **30**, 38-9, 84-6, 157-60, 163-8
 —car parking, **28**, 290, 293
 —permanent, **28**, 288, 296 n. 2; **29**, 44, 267-70
 —taking of shares distinguished, **30**, 160, 165-6
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **4**, 101, 115; **5**, 210; **6**, 223
- lawfulness, **16**, 65, 241; **27**, 143
 —breach of contract, **15**, 232, 242-6

- criteria, **10**, 204-5
- determination by international law, **16**, 25; **29**, 270
- lawfulness, relevance: *see* Damages, valuation, lawfulness of taking, relevance
- legislation as, **24**, 215-17; **28**, 267-8
- loss, need for, **21**, 56, 60
- nationalization as basis of jurisdiction, **28**, 258
- non-contractual, **22**, 71
- pension rights, **30**, 41-3, 46-9, 59-66
- public purpose, **15**, 233-4; **21**, 122
- repudiation of contract as, **16**, 43-5
- shares, **30**, 154-62
- survival of rights and contract obligations, **6**, 242
- taking of corporation and assets distinguished, **15**, 112
- unlimited responsibility, **6**, 265
- valuation: *see* Damages, valuation
- Expropriation, compensation, **1**, 141, 171, 415, 422, 450, 451; **2**, 353-5, 383, 399; **3**, 53, 54, 106, 232-5, 264-6, 278, 279, 288-90, 293, 294; **4**, 105-9, 111, 112, 116-18, 156-7, 173-7, 223, 270, 271, 277; **5**, 109, 110, 169, 227, 248, 399, 400; **6**, 172, 225, 265, 281, 287, 290; **7**, 24, 50, 69, 71, 76, 112, 114, 165, 173; **8**, 162, 314-24, 340-2, 378-80, 393-405; **9**, 273; **10**, 4, 133-4, 184-206; **15**, 33, 34-56, 223-4, 244-71, 298-308; **16**, 33, 34-56, 68-9; **17**, 98; **21**, 70-7: *see also* Damages, valuation
- agreed settlements, **21**, 121
- applicable law, **8**, 415-19
- basis, **19**, 302-4
- BITs, **30**, 245
- currency, **8**, 425-6
- customary international law, **10**, 195-203, 267-8; **14**, 234; **15**, 223-4, 231; **21**, 198; **30**, 197-8, 200, 238-44
- developments, **30**, 237-54
- duty, **6**, 169; **9**, 219-20
- failure to attempt to exercise rights, relevance, **2**, 269-70
- for failure to return goods, **19**, 293-7
- interest, **8**, 384, 402
- interference less than expropriation, **27**, 15
- liability for, **1**, 21, 106-7
- measure: *see* standard *below*
- request for, need for, **28**, 266-8
- standard, **30**, 196-202
 - adequate, **15**, 230-1
 - appropriate, **8**, 386-90; **14**, 234, 237; **30**, 197-9, 201, 236-7, 247
 - full equivalent, **6**, 265, 266; **10**, 184, 187-206, 267-8; **15**, 34 n. 14, 35, 269; **16**, 195, 239; **21**, 119; **29**, 46, 271-3; **30**, 88-9, 100, 199-201, 248-52
 - Hull doctrine, **8**, 385-90; **30**, 239
 - negotiated settlements as precedent, **8**, 399-400; **10**, 185, 196; **21**, 121
 - prompt, **10**, 203 n. 36
 - “prompt, adequate and effective”, **30**, 197-8, 246
 - UNGA Resolution 1803, **30**, 197 n. 13, 240, 242-3, 249
- termination of contract by agreement, **2**, 117-18
- Treaty of Amity provisions, **16**, 195, 239, 243; **21**, 120-2, 125, 329-31; **30**, 3-6, 88, 100, 196, 255-7
- Tribunal practice, **30**, 247-53
- World Bank Guidelines (1992), **30**, 245-6
- Expulsion, **16**, 78, 83-102; **17**, 97-113, 139-51; **18**, 161-2; **23**, 233-8, 239-43; **24**, 264
 - in cases involving claims of less than \$250,000, **9**, 18 n. 8
 - constructive, **16**, 87-9, 94-7
 - criteria, **9**, 16-18; **17**, 106-7, 142-3
 - global adjudication not appropriate, **17**, 97-8
 - juridical person, **16**, 97-8; **17**, 258
 - property rights affected, **17**, 99-100, 139-40
 - State responsibility, **17**, 100-7, 256-8
- Extraterritorial effect of legislation, **8**, 258-9; **30**, 64
- Fair trial, **20**, 218
- Filing of claims: *see also* Time limits, filing of claims
 - meaning, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 132, 226, 228
- FMS Trust Fund, **19**, 296, 300, 301-32
- FOB (free on board), **7**, 103
- Force majeure*, **1**, 452; **2**, 116, 310, 369, 386, 388, 389; **3**, 52, 106, 152-4, 231; **4**, 13, 161, 165, 174, 179, 253 n. 2, 259 n. 5;

Force majeure (cont.)

- 5**, 210; **7**, 13; **8**, 306-10, 312; **9**, 22-6, 27, 116-25, 149-50, 157-60, 171-4, 196, 201, 294-8; **10**, 74-5, 82, 173, 174, 289; **11**, 126, 149, 338-9; **12**, 103-6, 112-15, 119, 120-5, 184-6, 205, 210-11, 235, 237; **13**, 92, 133-4, 142, 143, 147, 150, 153-4, 211-16, 245-50, 363; **14**, 35-7, 72-9, 217; **15**, 11-14, 70-3, 110, 122-3, 136-51, 211-14; **16**, 37-40, 54, 84, 269; **17**, 24, 65-8, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 87, 89-91, 285-6, 319; **18**, 160, 203-4, 326-31, 371, 372; **19**, 80, 85, 86, 94, 162, 224, 247; **20**, 23, 48, 75, 117, 124; **21**, 107-11, 329; **22**, 56, 116, 242, 247, 312-16, 328, 331-2, 354, 355; **23**, 47, 50, 53, 57, 58, 72 n. 44, 85-6, 89, 91-2, 95, 169-73, 185, 188-9, 190, 191-3, 196-7, 219-22, 225-6; **24**, 11-14, 60; **25**, 34-6, 115, 124-6; **27**, 79-82, 85, 115; **28**, 96-9; **29**, 221 n. 10, 225 n. 23;
see also Frustration
- act of State as, **24**, 11
- continuing obligations, **9**, 298; **12**, 205, 211; **15**, 11-12
- contract, effect on, **21**, 107; **25**, 39-40, 99, 124-6; **27**, 167-8; **28**, 196-7
 —notice, need for, **28**, 34-5
 —provision for, **13**, 211-12, 246-8; **15**, 212; **16**, 38-9; **17**, 65-8; **29**, 336, 342-3
 —suspension, **23**, 171; **25**, 36
 —termination, **14**, 73; **23**, 25-6; **26**, 77, 80, 144-5; **28**, 31-3; **29**, 336, 342-5
- duration, **16**, 38-9
- general principle of law, **16**, 39
- liability for, **28**, 103 n. 17
 —costs incurred before *force majeure* occurred, **29**, 344-5
- losses arising, **24**, 36, 171-2; **26**, 77, 144-5, 164; **27**, 167-8, 183, 185; **28**, 43-4, 87; **29**, 327, 342-3
- Foreign exchange controls, **2**, 219, 220, 221, 239, 245, 340; **3**, 13, 32, 68 n. 2; **5**, 376 n. 1, 380, 381; **6**, 167, 178, 208-11; **7**, 44-53; **10**, 106-7, 298-302; **16**, 106, 107-9; **17**, 112; **18**, 228; *see also* International Monetary Fund, Agreement
- capital transfers, **3**, 13, 15-18, 28 n. 1, 29; **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52; **24**, 111-13

- duty to seek approval, **24**, 111-13
- current transactions, **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52
- effect on contract, **3**, 13; **14**, 16, 18, 27-9
- as expropriation, **24**, 110-11
- justification, **5**, 382
- validity, **3**, 13; **5**, 383; **7**, 49, 50, 52; **28**, 29, 32
- in violation of treaty, **5**, 381, 383; **7**, 51, 53
- Form of award: *see under* Settlement
- Forum selection clause
- binding, whether, **1**, 241, 245-7, 251, 254-7, 263-7, 270, 276, 277, 285-97, 302, 305-15; **3**, 160, 198; **5**, 120; **26**, 18-19, 33, 36, 249-51
- changed circumstances and, **1**, 287-94, 308
- clear provision, need for, **9**, 216-17; **28**, 67
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **1**, 236-319, 490, 491, 496, 497; **2**, 4, 5, 54-6, 66-7, 105-6, 138, 370, 378, 396; **3**, 61, 98, 99, 104, 113, 161, 198, 199, 246, 260, 321-5, 335, 384, 386, 387, 388 n. 2; **4**, 7, 8, 55, 143, 181, 220, 225, 230; **5**, 115-17, 119, 120, 126, 127, 130, 171, 180-4, 191-7, 210, 365, 388, 389; **6**, 5, 80-2, 93, 109, 112, 113, 115-17, 221, 222, 236, 250, 251, 255, 263, 268, 270; **7**, 33-5, 188, 218, 219; **8**, 3 n. 2, 51-2, 220-5, 228-31, 264-5, 306-7, 405-7; **9**, 31-5, 88, 115-16, 156, 170-1, 211, 293, 333; **10**, 44-5, 242-3, 277-8; **11**, 7, 35-7, 45-7, 151, 170-1, 197; **12**, 100-1, 142-3, 149-50; **13**, 21, 44, 180-2, 192, 225; **14**, 33-4, 199-200; **17**, 17, 63-4, 259-60, 300; **18**, 110, 189; **20**, 8-9; **22**, 236; **23**, 127-9, 130-2, 168-9, 371; **24**, 51-2; **25**, 17-18; **27**, 156-7; **28**, 29-30; **29**, 141, 316-17
- nullification, **21**, 105-6
- separability, **1**, 292, 308, 309; **8**, 432; **9**, 170-1
- Forum shopping, **12**, 285
- France, law of, **5**, 19; **7**, 166; **21**, 69 n. 12
- arbitration law, **20**, 206-7, 214-15
- Civil Code—
 —Article 524, **7**, 175 n. 1
 —Article 1131, **11**, 356
 —Article 1134, **24**, 191 n. 38
 —Article 1135, **1**, 108
 —Article 1156, **1**, 108
 —Article 1157, **1**, 107 n. 1

- Article 1162, **1**, 213 n. 7, 214 n. 8
- Article 1184, **8**, 165
- Article 1290, **21**, 74 n. 25
- Article 1315, **1**, 209
- Articles 1372-5, **7**, 164 n. 1
- Article 1643, **19**, 38 nn. 30, 31
- Article 1644, **19**, 39
- Article 1655, **19**, 40
- Code of Civil Procedure
 - Article 341, **20**, 206-7
 - Article 384, **1**, 233
 - Article 385, **1**, 233
 - Article 394, **1**, 233
 - Article 395, **1**, 233
- Fraud, **3**, 30; **7**, 25
- Frustration, **2**, 250-3; **3**, 153, 155; **6**, 176, 177, 274, 281; **7**, 17; **8**, 340, 383; **9**, 122 n. 13, 196; **13**, 250-1; **15**, 211-13; **16**, 39; **18**, 191-2; **19**, 70, 216, 246; **22**, 299, 310-16; **24**, 14: *see also*
 - Force majeure*
 - fault of claimant, effect, **17**, 256-8
 - foreseeability and, **2**, 251, 253
 - requirements, **2**, 250-1
- Full Tribunal: *see* Tribunal
- General Assembly Resolutions
 - 2625 (XXVIII), **8**, 445
 - 3171 (XXVIII), **8**, 445
 - as source of law, **8**, 408-13
- General Declaration
 - breach, remedies, **25**, 260-2
 - compliance, tribunal's powers respecting, **25**, 261
 - effect, **25**, 258
 - equitable claims, **8**, 263
 - General Principle A, **5**, 61, 130; **8**, 211; **12**, 45-52, 62, 64-73, 87, 89-93; **19**, 294, 303; **25**, 253, 254, 256-62, 264; **28**, 114-15
 - aid to interpretation, **28**, 138
 - requirement to negotiate, **12**, 62-3
 - General Principle B, **1**, 101, 103, 105, 106, 108, 293, 294, 309, 310, 386, 399; **2**, 55, 56, 61-2, 160, 401; **3**, 304, 305, 307, 310-13, 315; **4**, 115 n. 2, 142; **5**, 61, 153, 154, 268, 271, 284, 295, 343; **6**, 45; **7**, 122; **8**, 211, 263, 295; **9**, 137, 255; **12**, 67-70, 274-5, 322; **13**, 223, 225; **14**, 333; **16**, 310; **17**, 178, 184, 185; **18**, 86, 106, 111, 147; **21**, 68, 69 n. 12; **25**, 253, 254, 262-3; **28**, 129-32, 152-3; **29**, 27
- interpretation: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of Declarations
- object and purpose, **19**, 294; **28**, 149-50
 - Paragraph 1, **5**, 14
 - Paragraph 2, **2**, 147 n. 1, 209; **12**, 50
 - Paragraph 3, **12**, 49-50
 - Paragraph 4, **1**, 208; **5**, 61; **12**, 64 n. 4
 - Paragraphs 4-9, **12**, 48, 70-1, 73 n. 14
 - Paragraph 5, **1**, 208; **5**, 61-8, 206; **12**, 64 n. 4
 - Paragraph 6, **1**, 146, 203, 208; **5**, 61, 68; **8**, 206; **12**, 50, 55, 64 n. 4, 71 n. 12
 - Paragraph 7, **1**, 124, 136, 141, 146, 157, 161, 164, 172, 182, 188, 190, 199-201, 203, 205, 206, 208, 210, 211, 213, 217, 221, 328, 331, 343, 346, 404, 407, 410, 415, 427, 448; **2**, 13, 45, 91, 114, 127, 133, 147 n. 1, 169, 229, 231, 240, 262, 269, 270, 278, 280, 292, 306, 307, 333, 342, 349, 359, 365, 367, 386, 440; **3**, 35, 37, 54, 74, 79, 92, 108, 117, 120, 142, 170, 177, 182, 187, 192, 207, 213, 219, 236, 254, 268, 276, 291, 327, 340, 352, 368, 369, 391; **4**, 21, 22, 29, 30, 34, 35, 40, 48, 84, 86, 110, 184, 185, 193, 198, 200, 202, 206, 207, 229, 271, 281; **5**, 61, 69, 77, 81, 89, 149, 151, 230, 250, 355, 374; **6**, 2, 5, 19, 21, 34, 35, 39, 64, 66, 119, 121, 124, 132, 148, 175; **7**, 7, 16, 22, 24, 88, 117, 118, 198, 210, 221, 224, 228, 236, 242, 245, 248, 251, 253, 259, 263, 264, 270; **8**, 3, 14, 16, 43, 62, 74, 80, 84, 98, 178, 188, 215, 237, 279, 328, 354, 361, 384, 425; **30**, 295
 - Paragraph 8, **1**, 208; **5**, 61, 65 n. 4, 212; **9**, 8, 45, 60, 63, 71, 137, 168, 186, 200, 243, 301, 307, 309, 312, 339, 348, 358, 377; **10**, 55, 81, 134, 176, 258, 318, 328, 347, 358, 361, 363, 365, 366; **11**, 30, 34-5, 69, 75, 137, 165, 179, 208, 250, 267, 345, 365; **12**, 17, 38, 50, 55, 64 n. 4, 71, 77, 107, 138, 159, 169, 233, 285, 298, 324, 389, 392; **13**, 39, 40, 43, 45, 118, 146, 191, 276, 310, 345, 361; **14**, 52, 81, 168, 169, 170, 184, 212, 243, 282, 342; **15**, 22, 187; **16**, 276, 319, 322; **17**, 19, 113, 130, 288, 325, 355, 358, 363

General Declaration (*cont.*)

Paragraph 9, **1**, 208; **5**, 61; **12**, 50, 65 n. 4; **18**, 147, 174, 244, 278, 322, 374, 378; **19**, 72, 93, 161, 231, 286-8, 290-7, 303-4, 331, 346, 353, 362, 367, 368; **20**, 131; **21**, 51, 61, 161, 287, 289; **22**, 85, 117, 256, 356; **23**, 216, 377; **24**, 85, 115, 156; **25**, 111-12, 151; **26**, 128; **27**, 186; **28**, 50, 111, 130-1, 144, 370, 391, 393, 395, 397; **29**, 241, 293, 349, 397, 404, 413

Paragraph 10, **2**, 208

Paragraph 11, **1**, 136, 305, 490, 496; **2**, 39, 40, 79, 88, 109-10, 120 n. 1, 208; **5**, 47, 268; **7**, 153, 276; **8**, 27, 432; **9**, 195, 201 n. 2; **10**, 144, 168; **16**, 78-9, 87 n. 2; **17**, 98, 99 n. 3, 101, 256; **21**, 8, 9; **23**, 257, 361-2; **27**, 58

Paragraph 16, **2**, 313, 315, 318, 320; **13**, 177; **14**, 329

Paragraph 17, **1**, 102, 117, 190; **2**, 59, 313, 315, 318, 320; **5**, 58, 61, 112, 204, 209, 210; **12**, 43-5, 60, 66, 82; **14**, 329; **28**, 123; **29**, 217

peace treaties distinguished, **5**, 284

Point IV, **8**, 269 n. 42

Preamble, **19**, 288

as Treaty, **5**, 259; **19**, 286-8; **28**, 149

General principles of

- accounting, **6**, 244, 251, 269
- adjudication, **7**, 125, 126
- agency law, **19**, 126
- commercial arbitration, **6**, 135
- commercial law, **5**, 233, 394; **6**, 98; **11**, 30; **13**, 239; **15**, 29; **16**, 28; **21**, 104; **26**, 106
- common law, **23**, 144, 145
- constitutional law, **1**, 423
- contract law, **7**, 192; **15**, 81; **19**, 295; **23**, 191, 224, 225, 340; **26**, 165
- equity, **1**, 130, 133, 232, 233; **2**, 237, 254; **3**, 58, 279; **4**, 259, 268; **5**, 248, 293; **6**, 294; **11**, 41
- evidence, **13**, 71-2
- experts, use of, **16**, 199
- fairness, **3**, 30
- international arbitration practice, **11**, 274; **18**, 119, 131; **24**, 27
- international law, **1**, 109, 114, 180, 207, 212, 213, 232, 233, 289, 290-2, 294, 361, 374, 376, 377 n. 15, 402, 450, 458,

464, 475, 476, 478, 482; **2**, 194, 195, 201, 205, 207, 210, 212, 213, 223, 225, 255, 257, 353, 354, 358; **3**, 58, 69-71, 298, 312, 313, 316 n. 3; **4**, 105, 114, 155, 162, 165, 167, 172, 175, 177, 247; **5**, 3, 11, 20, 21, 48, 95, 99, 227, 233, 260, 265, 269, 270, 277, 281, 283, 286, 289, 290, 292-4, 300-4, 310, 313, 321, 322, 325, 331-5, 341, 346, 371; **6**, 98, 201 n. 1, 209, 225, 228, 243, 251, 257, 265, 270; **7**, 51 n. 3, 52, 130, 135, 153, 159, 173, 191, 192; **8**, 393-403; **10**, 155; **11**, 30; **12**, 273; **13**, 239; **14**, 9, 185, 245, 327; **16**, 25, 27, 28, 247; **17**, 142, 189, 218, 231-2, 240, 241; **18**, 246 n. 5; **19**, 295, 304; **21**, 120, 198; **22**, 80; **23**, 289; **28**, 208, 209; **29**, 14; **30**, 43, 63

- implementation of, **10**, 149
- stay of proceedings, **2**, 59-61
- Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties, codification, **12**, 61

judicial procedure, **5**, 36

jurisprudence, **5**, 11, 37, 40, 46, 49

justice, **1**, 114, 158, 374, 375, 396, 400; **2**, 320, 329, 330, 356; **3**, 32, 54, 298, 302, 362; **4**, 268; **6**, 294; **17**, 23

law, **1**, 209, 212, 232, 233, 361, 362, 374, 415, 416, 420, 421, 464, 475; **2**, 154 n. 1, 185, 186, 237, 380, 397; **3**, 32, 54, 58, 66, 278, 293, 307; **4**, 221, 231, 242, 261, 268, 270; **5**, 18, 41, 42, 129, 233, 248, 261, 293, 294, 373, 398; **6**, 90, 97, 98, 168, 225, 269, 271; **7**, 75, 120, 121, 131, 158, 163, 197; **8**, 140, 161, 162, 427; **9**, 122, 176, 402; **10**, 308; **11**, 32; **13**, 33, 211; **16**, 26-7, 66; **17**, 23; **19**, 30-1; **20**, 204, 206-8; **21**, 70, 154, 345; **22**, 297 n. 50; **23**, 86, 171, 370; **28**, 208, 209

- absence of arbitrator, **2**, 14

municipal law, **5**, 3, 21, 48, 261; **6**, 228, 243; **7**, 130; **10**, 143; **11**, 139

private international law, **2**, 185, 186, 205; **3**, 47; **5**, 292, 325

synthesis of civil and common law, **13**, 59

trusteeship, **6**, 293

Germany, Federal Republic

- Constitutional Court, **7**, 168
- law of, **7**, 167

- Civil Code, **8**, 141; **19**, 33
 —Rules of Civil Procedure, **8**, 134
- Good faith, **1**, 109, 206, 376, 378; **2**, 209, 223; **3**, 308; **5**, 26, 273, 277, 290; **6**, 209, 251, 270, 295; **7**, 159, 160, 178, 215; **8**, 141; **11**, 11; **15**, 233; **16**, 48, 54, 63, 72, 296, 310; **18**, 262 n. 22; **21**, 154, 155; **22**, 297; **24**, 80-2, 86-7, 96: *see also* Bad faith
- Governing law: *see* Applicable law
- Government, meaning, **23**, 136-7
- Guarantee, **5**, 241
- Guarantor, **7**, 115
- Hague Convention on
 Choice of Court (1964), Article 5, **1**, 269
 Conflict of Nationality Laws (1930), **2**, 181, 196; **5**, 260, 262, 265, 266, 291
 —Article 1, **2**, 161, 224; **5**, 260, 302
 —Article 2, **5**, 302
 —Article 3, **5**, 302
 —Article 4, **2**, 161, 162, 189, 194-9, 201, 202, 205, 207, 214, 223, 224; **5**, 260, 261, 299, 300-4, 322, 323, 325-7, 331
 —Article 5, **2**, 162, 189, 195, 198, 199, 203, 205; **5**, 262, 299, 322, 325, 326
- Law Applicable to Trusts and Their Recognition, **12**, 274
- Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1899), **29**, 388
- Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1907), **5**, 293
- Hardship, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 175, 300, 399; **3**, 209, 375
- Hearing, postponement: *see* Postponement of hearing
- Holder in due course, **7**, 99, 100, 102
- Hostages, relevance, **14**, 315
- Immovable property transactions, **2**, 250, 256; **7**, 131, 132: *see also* Iran, law of, immovable property
- Indemnity, **13**, 120
- India, arbitrator's alleged breach of currency laws, **21**, 380-3, 395, 396-8
- Institute of International Law, **2**, 162, 163, 187, 199; **5**, 326, 328, 335
 Resolution of 10 September 1965, **2**, 196, 197, 200-2, 204, 207, 208, 214, 223; **5**, 266, 301, 303, 322, 324, 328, 331, 333
- Interest, **1**, 170-2, 414, 415, 446-8, 450, 451, 453, 454; **2**, 169, 239, 240, 342, 343, 385, 390, 400; **3**, 33, 53, 54, 56, 57, 72, 106, 116, 117, 206, 235, 236, 251, 253, 267, 275, 279, 290, 291, 294; **4**, 110, 118, 120, 224, 228, 229, 247, 270, 271; **5**, 48, 110, 111, 169, 174, 175, 219, 226, 227, 230, 367, 374, 395, 399, 401; **6**, 18, 19, 62-5, 68, 69, 173, 178, 216, 217, 229, 283, 287; **7**, 16, 24, 74, 76, 80, 89, 101, 104, 108, 111, 112, 115, 117, 118, 183, 191, 193, 194, 198; **8**, 60-1, 168, 171, 178, 320-2, 342-4, 384; **9**, 44, 59, 198; **10**, 54, 80, 175, 189 n. 29, 252, 255, 256, 257, 264, 304, 316-18, 327, 346-7; **11**, 26-31, 34, 41-5, 52, 67-8, 69, 75, 105-7, 136, 137, 164, 165, 178, 179, 205-6, 207, 208, 242-4, 250, 254, 266, 267, 343-4; **12**, 16, 28-9, 30-2, 138, 155-7, 168-9, 229-31, 297, 298, 321, 362; **13**, 29-30, 33-5, 89-90, 95-6, 145, 191, 192, 233-8, 252-3, 268-9, 275, 308-9, 344; **14**, 46, 78, 124-6, 184; **15**, 20-1, 152, 184, 289; **16**, 48-58, 69-75, 101-2, 233-4, 236, 249-54, 275, 276, 280; **17**, 17, 20-2, 23-4, 30, 31, 79, 133-4, 199, 212, 227, 237, 244, 287-8, 322-3; **18**, 163, 173, 195, 216-19, 243, 277, 285, 304, 306, 308, 318, 319, 320, 321, 364, 367, 372; **19**, 72, 73, 92, 155-8, 172, 228-9, 238-9, 246-9; **20**, 126-8; **21**, 52, 53, 60, 161; **22**, 83-4, 116-17, 242, 251, 253-4, 255, 336, 355, 361-2; **23**, 33, 63, 64, 71-4, 121, 148, 208, 210-11, 337, 366; **24**, 113, 154-5, 201; **25**, 108-9, 110, 111, 129, 150; **26**, 36, 80, 126-7, 182-3; **27**, 22, 23, 31, 87, 105, 115, 119, 185; **29**, 55, 239, 293: *see also* Damages, interest on money borrowed accrued, **10**, 345
 applicable law, **11**, 27
 —relevance, **12**, 28; **13**, 269
 bad faith not precondition, **13**, 269
 calculation, **6**, 217; **7**, 193, 194; **11**, 28-30; **13**, 34
 compound, **7**, 191, 192; **8**, 320; **13**, 234-5; **16**, 234-5, 251-4; **24**, 83-4; **25**, 109
 —international law, under, **16**, 253-4
 contract-based, **7**, 192; **11**, 105-7, 136,

Interest (*cont.*)

- 178, 343-4; **12**, 31-2, 106; **13**, 34, 234-7, 252, 308; **14**, 160-5; **15**, 152; **21**, 76-7; **24**, 47 n. 2, 74, 83-4; **25**, 150
 - on damages, **2**, 259
 - date of commencement, **9**, 44, 59, 129, 338, 377; **10**, 331; **11**, 27-31, 68; **12**, 29, 106, 108, 124, 133, 135, 169, 229-31, 233 n. 4, 297, 303, 321; **13**, 34, 145, 191, 237, 248, 269, 308-9; **15**, 20-1, 53; **16**, 234 n. 63, 280; **17**, 17-18, 20, 134, 322-3; **18**, 195, 372; **19**, 72, 92, 155-8, 228-9, 238-9, 246-9; **20**, 126; **21**, 52; **22**, 84, 252, 361-2; **23**, 86-9; **25**, 109; **26**, 164; **27**, 31, 87; **28**, 48-9; **30**, 101, 234
 - on debt, **2**, 12, 27
 - double recovery, avoidance, **19**, 158-9
 - effect of Security Account, **8**, 321, 343-4; **11**, 30
 - general principle of law, **23**, 86
 - generally admitted usage, **5**, 17, 20, 128; **17**, 17, 20, 128
 - lawfulness of conduct and, **11**, 150 n. 1, 164, 167
 - need for consistency, **8**, 320-2; **10**, 80, 304; **11**, 31; **12**, 28, 32, 156
 - non-contractual basis, **12**, 28; **13**, 237-8, 252; **14**, 78, 211, 242; **28**, 48
 - principles governing, **11**, 29-31
 - purpose, **11**, 29, 42; **12**, 28, 229; **13**, 269; **30**, 101, 234
 - rate, **5**, 111; **8**, 61, 320-2; **9**, 129-30, 167, 202, 243, 300, 376-7; **10**, 80, 304; **11**, 27-31, 164, 206, 243; **12**, 28, 31, 137, 155-6, 229, 321; **13**, 236, 269; **16**, 234; **17**, 112, 287; **18**, 173, 195; **19**, 155, 228; **21**, 76-7; **25**, 85, 150; **26**, 182; **28**, 48-9, 88, 368; **29**, 55, 56, 239-41, 293, 330; **30**, 1, 234, 264-5
 - in official claims, **12**, 29, 31
 - terminal date, **17**, 20-2
 - customary international law, **17**, 22 n. 4
 - uniform rules, desirability, **16**, 292
 - waiver, **28**, 48
- Interim measures
- aggravation of dispute, avoidance, **8**, 277
 - applicability, **8**, 182, 220
 - attachment of goods, withdrawal, **3**, 7
 - certificate of insurance, **8**, 281

conservation of—

- goods, **3**, 173-5, 331; **5**, 128; **8**, 46, 275-82; **13**, 257-8
 - rights of parties, **6**, 50; **8**, 46, 77, 227; **9**, 304; **13**, 258
- expert's expenses, **8**, 46-8
- expiry, **11**, 246
- export licence, **13**, 259-60
- full relief, **8**, 46
- ICJ and, **8**, 7 n. 4; **13**, 258
- indemnity against third party vendor claims, **8**, 280-1
- inherent power of international tribunal, **2**, 59-62; **8**, 275 n. 49
- justification for, **5**, 113; **6**, 51; **8**, 6-7, 109
 - irreparable damage, **8**, 7, 22, 108, 110, 276 n. 50; **29**, 218
- legal standards, **6**, 134, 135
- obligation to comply, **8**, 78, 87, 227
- payment of fees, **1**, 154; **21**, 4
- protection of property, **5**, 112-14, 131-3
- re-exportation of goods, **1**, 121
- rendered inapplicable, **8**, 64
- restraint of misuse of trademark, **1**, 122
- return of goods, **13**, 173-5
- revision, **8**, 48
- stay of attachment, **6**, 131-3, 140
- stay of proceedings, **1**, 222, 225; **2**, 55-7, 65-7, 98-9, 281, 282, 311, 363, 371, 402; **3**, 8, 9, 60, 61, 201, 298, 336, 337, 349, 385-8; **4**, 7, 8, 12-14, 15, 17, 55, 56, 72, 73; **5**, 121, 126-9, 130, 154; **6**, 46-51, 108-11, 115-17; **7**, 219, 277, 278; **8**, 3 n. 2, 5, 74-7, 78, 85-8, 225-7, 232-4; **9**, 131-2, 152, 304, 305; **11**, 297-9; **13**, 194-8; **14**, 48-9; **17**, 80-1, 87; **18**, 59, 288; **21**, 11; **23**, 7, 212-13; *see also* Procedure, stay of proceedings
- storage costs, **13**, 259
- substantive jurisdiction, in advance of decision on, **6**, 131; **8**, 45, 77
 - withdrawal of bank guarantee, **13**, 197-8
- Interlocutory Award, revision, **14**, 70-1
- International Air Transport Association (IATA), **17**, 230
- International Chamber of Commerce, **2**, 401, 402; **5**, 388; **6**, 130, 138; **13**, 52 n. 8; **18**, 118-19
- arbitrators, independence, **20**, 249
- confidentiality, **20**, 234
- Court of Arbitration, **6**, 135, 137

- Internal Rules, **20**, 208, 316
- (2), **1**, 449 n. 2
- 6, **1**, 130
- joinder of cases, **27**, 300 n. 5
- Rules of Conciliation and Arbitration, **1**, 278; **18**, 120-5
- Statute
 - Article 37, **5**, 274
 - Article 38, **8**, 407-8
 - Article 54(3), **1**, 424
 - Article 62, **3**, 298
 - Article 75, **5**, 111; **6**, 46
 - Article 89, **1**, 233
- Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, **1**, 170; **5**, 28, 29, 39, 46
 - Article 3, **5**, 28
 - Article 7, **17**, 291 n. 3
 - Article 8, **17**, 284
 - Article 11, **1**, 170; **17**, 286
 - Article 47, **7**, 22
- Uniform Rules for the Collection of Commercial Papers (1967), **1**, 443
 - Article 4, **1**, 446, 447
 - Article 6, **1**, 446, 447
 - Article 12, **1**, 447
- International Court of Justice (ICJ), **1**, 104, 110 n. 5, 290, 293, 307, 308, 313, 374, 402, 449 n. 2, 450, 457, 458, 466, 467, 475; **2**, 162, 163, 189, 196, 202-4, 208, 210, 214, 223, 245, 253, 257, 258 n. 1, 299, 352, 353, 355; **3**, 20, 28, 32 n. 1, 210, 295, 298, 299 n. 1, 302, 305 n. 1, 310 n. 2, 311 n. 4, 376; **4**, 113, 114, 116 n. 1, 173, 174; **5**, 20, 21, 113, 263, 266, 288, 309, 322-4, 329, 331-3; **6**, 108, 131, 134, 135, 211; **7**, 51 n. 3, 122, 133, 135 n. 1, 151, 152, 203; **8**, 213 n. 21, 405, 434, 449; **9**, 353; **10**, 132 n. 7, 143, 185, 191; **11**, 144; **12**, 366; **14**, 104 n. 4, 321; **15**, 216, 218; **16**, 85, 92 n. 29, 94, 196; **18**, 261 n. 20, 268, 271 n. 41, 282; **21**, 118 n. 33, 155 n. 45; **22**, 288 n. 34; **24**, 179 n. 20, 180 n. 23; **25**, 271 n. 8
- stay of proceedings, **2**, 61
- US Diplomatic and Consular Staff in Tehran*, **2**, 84, 89 n. 1
- International law: *see* Customary international law; General principles of, international law; Sources of international law; Subjects of international law
- International Law Commission, **2**, 206
 - Draft Articles on State responsibility: *see* State responsibility, ILC Draft Articles on
- International Monetary Fund, **2**, 220; **3**, 12 n. 1, 13, 14; **5**, 376 n. 1, 382, 383; **6**, 178, 211; **7**, 52, 73; **10**, 353 n. 4; **16**, 106; **24**, 111
- Agreement, **3**, 14, 16, 18, 19, 28, 29; **5**, 381, 383; **6**, 178 n. 1, 208, 210; **7**, 40, 51; **10**, 106
 - Article VI, **2**, 221; **3**, 13; **7**, 40, 51; **15**, 29
 - Article VII, **3**, 13 n. 1; **7**, 45
 - Article VIII, **2**, 220-1; **3**, 13, 14, 16, 28-30, 32; **5**, 383; **6**, 210, 211; **7**, 44
 - Article XIV, **3**, 13 n. 1, 14; **6**, 210; **7**, 44, 45 n. 1
 - Article XIX, **5**, 383 n. 1; **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52
 - Article XXX, **3**, 29 n. 1; **6**, 211
 - violation, **5**, 383
- International responsibility, extension, **6**, 168
- International tribunals, **1**, 310; **7**, 307; **12**, 318; **16**, 198-9; **18**, 271 n. 39
- AGIP*, **15**, 251
- AMCO*, **18**, 217 n. 28; **30**, 253
- American-British Claims Commission, **1**, 132
- Aminoil*, **8**, 386; **12**, 187 n. 7, 234; **14**, 236-7; **15**, 232, 233, 243, 246, 251-2, 259, 270, 292, 297 n. 16, 305, 306 n. 31; **16**, 28, 65-7, 242 n. 10, 252; **18**, 223 n. 38; **21**, 121, 123, 140-1; **22**, 288 n. 34; **30**, 199, 241, 243-4
- Anglo-German Commission, **2**, 185-6; **5**, 308, 318
- Anglo-Greek Commission of Arbitration, **1**, 202
- Anglo-Iranian Oil Company, **22**, 288 n. 34
- Anglo-Italian Conciliation Commission (1952), **3**, 70; **16**, 247 n. 14
- Anglo-Mexican Arbitral Commission, **2**, 194; **18**, 282
- Aramco*, **22**, 288 n. 34
- Arbitral Commission against the German Government, **5**, 298

International tribunals (*cont.*)

- Arbitral Commission on Property Rights and Interests in Germany (1957), **2**, 59
 —Rules of Procedure, **1**, 233
- Austro-Romanian Mixed Arbitration Tribunal, **21**, 363 n. 44
- Benvenuti & Bonfant v. Congo*, **22**, 288 n. 34
- BP (Libya) v. Libya*, **15**, 251
- British-American Civil War Commission (1872), **2**, 181, 190; **5**, 305
- British-Mexican Commission, **2**, 187, 188; **5**, 302, 308, 309; **9**, 331; **24**, 178 n. 20, 179 n. 21
- British-US Claims Commission, **5**, 309 n. 1; **24**, 180 n. 24
- British-Venezuelan Commission, **5**, 307, 313
- Central American Court of Justice, **5**, 298
- Christian Rosing A/S 1984 v. Air Canada*, **22**, 301 n. 53
- Colombia-United States Mixed Commission, **7**, 135 n. 2
- Ecuador-United States Court of Arbitration (*The Mechanic*), **21**, 155 n. 46
- European Commission of Human Rights, **5**, 298
- European Court of Human Rights, **5**, 298
- France-US Arbitral Tribunal, **2**, 257
- Franco-German Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **2**, 148; **3**, 70; **16**, 247
- Franco-Italian Conciliation Commission (1948), **2**, 59-60; **5**, 263
- French-German Commission, **2**, 185-7; **5**, 308, 319
- French-Mexican Claims Commission (1928), **2**, 188; **3**, 210, 294; **5**, 316; **18**, 105
- French-Turkish Commission, **5**, 319, 320
- French-US Commission, **5**, 300 n. 1
- French-Venezuelan Mixed Commission (1902-5), **2**, 184
- German-Mexican Claims Commission, **2**, 82; **5**, 349
- German-Polish Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **10**, 251; **21**, 155 n. 44
- German-US Mixed Claims Commission, **17**, 22 n. 4; **18**, 265 n. 28; **19**, 31 n. 14; **24**, 180 n. 23; **30**, 239
- Great Britain/Spain, Spanish Moroccan Claim, **9**, 331
- Greco-Bulgarian Commission, **5**, 308, 319

- Greco-Bulgarian Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **3**, 311
- Hungarian-Belgian Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **6**, 214
- Hungarian/Serbo-Croatian-Slovene Commission, **2**, 185; **5**, 308
- Imbrie*, **2**, 85-6
- International Chamber of Commerce: *see* International Chamber of Commerce
- International Court of Justice: *see* International Court of Justice (ICJ)
- Italian-Mexican Claims Commission, **18**, 246 n. 5, 262
- Italian-US Conciliation Commissions, **2**, 163, 189, 197; **5**, 263, 272, 300, 303, 310, 321, 322, 324, 325, 327; **25**, 163, 165-6, 200, 206
- Italian-Venezuelan Commission, **5**, 307, 315
- Lena Goldfields*, **15**, 299
- LETCO*, **30**, 253-4
- LIAMCO*, **15**, 251, 293 n. 8, 296 n. 15, 305, 306 n. 31; **16**, 28, 65 n. 9; **17**, 22 n. 4; **18**, 217 nn. 28, 29, 283 n. 38; **21**, 346 n. 36; **30**, 199, 241, 242, 244
- Lighthouses Arbitration between France and Greece, **15**, 251
- London Court of Arbitration, International Arbitration Rules, **1**, 130
- Lusitania* cases, **2**, 82-3
- Mergé*, **22**, 146
- Mexican Arbitral Commissions, **2**, 194
- Mexican Claims Commissions, **1**, 158, 180, 401, 402, 457, 475; **2**, 82, 83, 301; **3**, 70, 376; **7**, 204
- Mexican-US Claims Commission, **5**, 309 n. 1; **6**, 257; **16**, 246, 247; **17**, 104 n. 9; **18**, 105, 246 n. 5; **24**, 179 n. 23, 180 nn. 24, 25, 182 n. 6
- Mexico City Bombardment Claims, **18**, 271; **24**, 182 n. 26
- mixed arbitral tribunals, **2**, 163, 185, 189, 191, 194, 209, 214; **5**, 298, 308, 318, 321; **29**, 388-9
- North Atlantic Fisheries*, **21**, 155 n. 45
- Norwegian Shipowners' Claims*, **15**, 262 n. 15, 299; **19**, 30 n. 12; **30**, 238
- OPIC*, **18**, 223 n. 38
- Permanent Court of Arbitration, **1**, 117, 509-11, 513, 518; **2**, 184, 190; **3**, 70; **5**,

- 307, 332; **7**, 135 n. 2; **10**, 197; **16**, 247 n. 14
- Pious Fund Case*, **2**, 64 n. 2
- Permanent Court of International Justice:
see Permanent Court of International Justice (PCIJ)
- Peru-US Arbitral Commission, **6**, 169
- practice, **3**, 14, 20, 28, 31, 32, 66, 70, 85, 249, 287, 298, 302; **4**, 237; **5**, 129, 287, 293, 297, 298, 304, 331, 346, 351; **7**, 135; **10**, 149, 185; **11**, 27-30, 32, 43, 50; **12**, 275-7; **13**, 58-9; **14**, 105; **16**, 17, 27, 55, 199, 246-7, 290; **17**, 22 n. 4, 190, 218; **18**, 79, 80, 278-9, 281 n. 4; **19**, 30, 31, 171; **20**, 305; **21**, 104, 239
- acts of State, enquiry into, **25**, 157, 165
- jurisdiction, consent of parties, **22**, 296
- Revere Copper*, **22**, 288 n. 34
- Sapphire International Petroleum Ltd v. NIOC*, **15**, 251
- Shufeldt Claim*, **21**, 155 n. 47
- Spanish Zones in Morocco*, **21**, 155 n. 47
- SPP (Middle East) Arbitration*, **15**, 262 n. 15, 306 n. 31
- Tacna-Arica Case*, **18**, 271 n. 40
- TOPCO*, **8**, 386; **15**, 251, 293 n. 8, 296; **30**, 198-9, 241, 242, 244
- Tripartite Claims Commission (US, Austria, Hungary, 1928), **5**, 307
- Upper Silesian Arbitral Tribunal, **5**, 272; **23**, 387
- US-Venezuelan Mixed Claims Commission, **2**, 184, 215; **5**, 306, 317; **16**, 99; **30**, 238-9
- Venezuelan Arbitral Commissions (1903-5), **2**, 162, 182, 189, 190; **3**, 70, 311 n. 1; **5**, 307; **18**, 217 n. 28
- Iran: *see also* Iran, law of
 claims against US nationals, **1**, 101-10, 475; **4**, 75; **8**, 364, 366, 368; **14**, 278
 controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity, Iran
 courts—
 —enforcement of judgments, **9**, 152
 —jurisdiction, **5**, 130; **7**, 130-2, 137; **9**, 132, 293-4; **11**, 246, 250; **22**, 253, 256, 290; **30**, 42-3
 —forum selection clause and, **9**, 194-5: *see also* Forum selection clause
 —inherent and general, **5**, 128
 —right to resort to, **5**, 127-9
 —stay of proceedings: *see* Interim measures, stay of proceedings
 —Tribunal orders and, **4**, 15
 duties under international law, **6**, 111; **9**, 151-2
 Foundation for the Oppressed, **9**, 88-96
 French nationals in, **22**, 56
 individuals' right to bring claims, **9**, 128, 383
 liability for controlled entity, **2**, 26, 147 nn. 1, 2, 165, 258, 259; **4**, 72 n. 4, 248, 249; **5**, 227, 368, 371; **6**, 66; **10**, 258, 303; **21**, 67
 —*proprio motu* measures, **5**, 371
 Majlis' position, **1**, 236, 237, 242, 243, 246, 248, 252, 253, 255, 261, 265, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 275, 280, 281, 284, 291, 296, 306 n. 3, 310, 488, 490, 491, 494, 496, 497; **3**, 198, 304-9, 311, 313, 314; **5**, 119, 182 n. 1, 298; **7**, 153, 218; **19**, 288-90
 misappropriation of assets, **6**, 252
 responsibility for compliance with treaty obligations, **4**, 15
 Workers' Councils, **5**, 369, 370, 379, 380
- Iran, law of, **1**, 108, 266, 282, 291, 293, 294, 314, 315, 362, 374, 419-21, 489, 490, 495; **4**, 247; **5**, 126, 127, 333, 334, 367, 384; **6**, 160
- Administration of Bank Affairs, Legal Bill concerning (1980), **28**, 259
- Administrative Justice Tribunal Act (1982), **30**, 43
- Administrative Regulations Pertaining to the Registration of Companies Act, Article 1, **3**, 22
- agency, **1**, 266, 378-80
- Apartment Purchasers Bill (1980), **4**, 146, 152
- Appointment of Temporary Managers, Act for (1979), **2**, 150-2, 350, 351; **4**, 147, 153, 154; **7**, 162-5; **11**, 215; **12**, 7 n. 5; **14**, 305 n. 3; **16**, 240 n. 9; **29**, 266-70; **30**, 85-6
 —Article 1, **2**, 150, 151, 350; **7**, 162; **21**, 69; **30**, 186, 189

Iran law of (*cont.*)

- Article 2, **2**, 151, 350; **4**, 147; **30**, 85, 186
- Article 3, **2**, 151, 152, 350; **4**, 147; **30**, 85, 186
- Article 4, **2**, 152
- Article 5, **2**, 151, 350; **4**, 147
- Article 6, **2**, 152, 350; **4**, 147
- arbitration, **3**, 210, 295; **18**, 125
- Articles of Association of the Foundation for the Oppressed, Law on, **5**, 378; **9**, 88-9
- authorizing Claims Settlement Declaration, **6**, 236
- Banking and Monetary Law (1972), Article II(c), **7**, 44
- Bankruptcy, **7**, 131, 132
- Banks Nationalization Law (1979), **4**, 151; **8**, 378; **10**, 241; **19**, 53; **28**, 250-60, 264; **30**, 97-8
- By-law Concerning Landed Property Ownership by Foreign Nationals (1949), **4**, 160; **6**, 183 n. 1
- Civil Code, **5**, 147; **9**, 329
 - Article 5, **1**, 249, 250; **5**, 182
 - Article 9, **3**, 388; **4**, 114
 - Article 10, **6**, 98
 - Article 18, **7**, 175 n. 1
 - Article 138, **9**, 393 n. 6
 - Article 183, **22**, 307 n. 62
 - Articles 191-4, **22**, 306 n. 61
 - Article 193, **3**, 163; **8**, 161; **23**, 340
 - Article 196, **6**, 72, 159, 160, 195 n. 3, 196; **24**, 11
 - Article 198, **6**, 194
 - Article 219, **22**, 300 n. 53
 - Article 220, **6**, 99; **22**, 300 n. 53
 - Article 221, **24**, 71
 - Article 223, **2**, 119
 - Article 224, **16**, 26
 - Article 225, **16**, 26
 - Article 227, **9**, 119 n. 11; **24**, 71, 171 n. 12
 - Article 229, **24**, 71, 171 n. 12
 - Article 230, **6**, 99; **14**, 142; **24**, 197
 - Article 231, **1**, 375 n. 13; **6**, 72, 159; **18**, 210 n. 6
 - Article 234, **24**, 11, 71
 - Article 237, **24**, 66
 - Article 239, **8**, 223
 - Article 240, **8**, 223

- Article 247, **2**, 154, 380; **13**, 33; **22**, 324
- Article 248, **2**, 154, 380; **13**, 33
- Article 259, **22**, 326
- Article 261, **22**, 326
- Article 263, **22**, 326
- Article 292, **2**, 116; **4**, 232; **8**, 157
- Article 294, **21**, 74 n. 25
- Article 295, **18**, 351
- Article 301, **2**, 236
- Articles 301-6, **2**, 155; **4**, 231
- Articles 301-37, **14**, 186
- Article 303, **2**, 236, 237; **22**, 326
- Article 306, **7**, 163
- Article 308, **22**, 326
- Article 317, **22**, 326
- Articles 328-31, **6**, 99 n. 2
- Article 336, **4**, 231; **7**, 76; **9**, 402; **18**, 347
- Articles 336-7, **2**, 155; **9**, 402; **12**, 375
- Article 338, **14**, 143
- Article 340, **22**, 306 n. 61
- Article 377, **5**, 40; **22**, 317 n. 92
- Article 387, **22**, 301 n. 53
- Articles 416-21, **13**, 74-5
- Article 422, **19**, 40
- Articles 422-9, **19**, 40
- Article 424, **19**, 40
- Articles 571-606, **5**, 147; **9**, 327
- Article 575, **3**, 161
- Article 656, **1**, 379
- Article 658, **1**, 378; **6**, 194
- Article 662, **6**, 159, 160
- Article 684, **9**, 223, 224
- Article 685, **26**, 22
- Article 709, **26**, 22
- Article 744, **13**, 75
- Article 968, **1**, 378 n. 16; **22**, 289
- Article 969, **22**, 161 n. 3
- Article 976, **5**, 272 n. 1; **22**, 158; **24**, 44; **26**, 12; **29**, 57 n. 21
- Articles 976-91, **9**, 354
- Article 988, **5**, 272 n. 1, 334; **9**, 354
- Article 989, **5**, 334; **9**, 354; **28**, 266-7, 274
- Article 990, **14**, 7
- Article 998, **9**, 223, 224
- Article 1005, **22**, 150
- Article 1006, **22**, 150
- Article 1061, **30**, 66-7

- Articles 1106-7, **2**, 85
- Article 1111, **2**, 85
- Article 1127, **2**, 85
- Article 1287, **14**, 245
- Article 1306, **5**, 43; **6**, 192, 196; **8**, 161
- Article 1310, **8**, 161; **9**, 6, 192
- Article 1324, **6**, 196
- Civil Procedure Code, **8**, 77-8
 - Article 3, **16**, 26
 - Article 23, **7**, 131
 - Article 30, **21**, 74 n. 25
 - Article 35, **7**, 131, 132
 - Article 36, **7**, 131, 171
 - Article 48, **2**, 64
 - Article 57, **2**, 64
 - Article 72, **7**, 125
 - Article 127, **2**, 64; **3**, 388
 - Article 133, **27**, 300 n. 5
 - Article 146, **2**, 64
 - Article 147, **2**, 64
 - Article 225, **1**, 390
 - Article 284, **6**, 102 n. 1
 - Articles 290-8, **2**, 67; **6**, 116; **8**, 233
 - Article 298, **1**, 233; **2**, 64; **3**, 388
 - Article 322, **8**, 174
 - Article 356, **1**, 209
 - Article 508, **21**, 74 n. 25
 - Article 564, **5**, 46
 - Article 629, **1**, 329 n. 2, 405 n. 2
 - Article 630, **1**, 329 n. 2, 405 n. 2
 - Articles 632-7, **23**, 128
 - Articles 632-76, **23**, 132
 - Article 635, **1**, 240
 - Article 641, **3**, 40, 296; **7**, 204
 - Article 649, **3**, 210, 295
 - Article 657, **1**, 240, 282
 - Article 660, **1**, 425, 432; **3**, 210, 295
 - Article 662, **1**, 240
 - Article 665, **1**, 240, 282; **5**, 128; **7**, 164 n. 2
 - Article 713, **12**, 24; **13**, 252
 - Article 719, **14**, 162; **26**, 146
 - Article 728, **14**, 142
 - Article 740, **3**, 287
 - Articles 971-5, **18**, 145-6
 - Article 988, **2**, 218, 224
 - Article 989, **2**, 218, 224
- Civil Responsibility Law, **6**, 99; **26**, 22
- Civil Service Act
 - Article 70, **30**, 41-2
 - Article 74, **30**, 41
- Article 82, **30**, 41-2
- Article 86, **30**, 42
- Commercial Code, **5**, 17, 147; **7**, 171; **9**, 327; **10**, 136; **21**, 44
 - Article 6, **3**, 22
 - Article 16, **30**, 144, 147
 - Article 17, **30**, 144, 147
 - Article 20, **5**, 237; **28**, 64
 - Articles 20-194, **5**, 147
 - Article 40, **10**, 239; **21**, 77; **26**, 226; **29**, 27, 137-8
 - Article 45, **2**, 176
 - Article 74, **2**, 176
 - Article 94, **5**, 18
 - Article 103, **11**, 347-8; **14**, 229, 243
 - Article 118, **2**, 154 n. 2; **3**, 287
 - Article 119, **3**, 161
 - Article 126, **2**, 23 n. 1; **13**, 69
 - Article 129, **2**, 24 n. 1; **21**, 47, 51
 - Article 131, **21**, 51
 - Article 134, **13**, 68
 - Article 135, **2**, 154 n. 2; **3**, 287
 - Article 136, **14**, 297
 - Article 141, **25**, 149
 - Article 142, **30**, 166 n. 6
 - Articles 199-231, **2**, 150
 - Article 258, **30**, 166 n. 6
 - Article 269, **30**, 166 n. 6
 - Article 313, **3**, 19
 - Article 357, **2**, 24 n. 2
 - Article 371, **22**, 317 n. 92
 - Article 382, **5**, 39
 - Article 383, **5**, 39
 - Articles 412-550, **2**, 150
 - Article 413, **14**, 302
 - Article 583, **5**, 237
 - Article 584, **28**, 64
 - Article 585, **28**, 64
 - Article 587, **5**, 4
 - Article 589, **5**, 237
 - Article 590, **5**, 2, 18; **7**, 130
 - Article 591, **5**, 2, 18; **7**, 130
- conformity to international standards, **5**, 273 n. 1
- Constitution, **1**, 413, 423; **3**, 308; **6**, 201; **8**, 77-8
 - Articles 1-5, **5**, 378
 - Article 31, **5**, 243
 - Article 44, **2**, 144, 150
 - Article 80, **5**, 243
 - Article 94, **5**, 378; **9**, 94

- Iran, law of (*cont.*)
- Article 96, **5**, 378; **9**, 94
 - Article 104, **5**, 379
 - Article 107, **5**, 378; **9**, 93
 - Article 139, **5**, 334 n. 1
 - Article 143, **5**, 245
 - Article 150, **17**, 102 n. 8
 - Article 166, **5**, 129
 - Principle 104, **5**, 369
 - Principle 139, **3**, 305-9; **8**, 222-3
 - Construction Completion Bill, **4**, 146-7, 153
 - Article 2, **4**, 146-7
 - contract, **3**, 163, 286, 287; **5**, 43; **6**, 192, 195, 196; **8**, 161; **24**, 11
 - Cooperative Companies Act, **22**, 184
 - corporations, **7**, 132, 136
 - Development of Petrochemical Industries Act (1965), **15**, 224, 238, 243; **21**, 154
 - Article 1, **15**, 154
 - Article 3, **15**, 238
 - Direct Taxation Act (Esfand 1345), **3**, 241; **29**, 281-91
 - Article 76, **9**, 179; **10**, 283, 287; **11**, 349
 - Article 283, **11**, 354 n. 12
 - Direct Taxation Act (Esfand 2525), **21**, 151; **25**, 106, 108
 - Article 44, **21**, 73
 - Article 75, **16**, 280
 - Duties and Authority of Temporary Managers Act (1980), **18**, 96
 - enforcement, **5**, 234; **9**, 177-8
 - Enforcement of Civil Awards Law (1977), Article 169, **18**, 145-6
 - foreign currency regulations, **5**, 375 n. 1; **7**, 45, 46, 52
 - Foreign Investments, Law on Attraction and Protection of (1955), **2**, 220, 337, 339, 340; **6**, 54, 57, 62; **7**, 40, 44; **10**, 141 n. 8, 243; **15**, 238, 243
 - Article III, **10**, 243
 - Foreign Nationals Immovable Properties Act (1931), **4**, 160; **6**, 183 n. 1
 - Foreign Technical Experts Employment Law (1970), **3**, 287
 - General Public Code, **7**, 161
 - government agencies, **5**, 4, 5, 12
 - Government Transaction Regulations, **9**, 103 n. 8
 - Holding and Management of Stocks in Contracting and Consulting Engineering Firms and Institutes, Law on (1980), **3**, 230; **18**, 96
 - immovable property, **7**, 131, 132, 175: *see also relevant legislation*
 - Income Tax Act, **30**, 87
 - Insurance Law, **23**, 67, 120, 122
 - Islamic Land Reform Act (Amendment) (1986), **28**, 267-8
 - Islamic Workers' Councils for Manufacturing, Industrial, Agricultural and Service Units, Law Establishing, **5**, 379
 - Issuance of Cheques Act (Tir, 2535), Article 2, **3**, 19
 - Joint Stock Companies Act (1969), **5**, 12, 18, 19, 21; **7**, 130
 - Article 1, **5**, 17; **7**, 131
 - Article 2, **5**, 18
 - Article 94, **7**, 130
 - Articles 199-231, **7**, 171
 - Labour Code, **3**, 286; **24**, 192, 193 n. 42
 - Article 33, **15**, 162; **18**, 17
 - Article 38, **30**, 140
 - Law 7/2571 (1979): *see* Appointment of Temporary Managers, Act for (1979) *above*
 - Law 6738 (1979): *see* Appointment of Temporary Managers, Act for (1979) *above*
 - Management of the Non-Governmental Education Units Bill, **27**, 60
 - Maritime Act, **5**, 39
 - Article 1(a), **21**, 78
 - Article 52, **5**, 39 n. 1
 - Article 54(6), **12**, 145 n. 8
 - Article 65, **5**, 39
 - Mining Law of Iran (1957), Article 10, **7**, 4 n. 1
 - Monetary and Banking Law (1972), **29**, 138
 - Article 11(c), **2**, 220; **3**, 13
 - Article 42(a), **3**, 27; **13**, 88
 - Municipalities Act (1955), **29**, 140-1
 - National Divisions and the Duties of Province Governors and District Governors, Law on (1937), **5**, 3
 - nationality, **2**, 167, 168, 174, 218, 224; **5**, 272, 334; **9**, 354; **24**, 44
 - Nationalization of Insurance Corporations
 - Law of (1979), **8**, 378, 417; **9**, 265 n. 17; **10**, 241

- Paragraphs 1-2, **4**, 117, 120
- Nationalization of the Iranian Oil Industry Act (1951), **3**, 309; **15**, 228, 233
- Organization of Guilds Act (1971), **13**, 76 n. 26
- Organizing the Distribution of Public Necessity Goods and Punishment of Hoarders and Overchargers Act and Executive Regulation (1973), **13**, 76 n. 26
- Pahlavi Properties, Decree of Imam Concerning Confiscation of (1979), **4**, 168
- partnership, **21**, 105 n. 21
- Penal Code, **12**, 218; **13**, 76; **22**, 325
- Petroleum Law (1974), **27**, 96 n. 11
- Ports and Shipping Organization, Act on Permission to Establish (1960), **5**, 3
- Ports and Shipping Organization, Regulation of (1970), Article 3, **6**, 195 n. 1
- Prevention of Hoarding Act (1942), **13**, 76 n. 26
- Protection and Development of Iranian Industries Act (1979), **2**, 152 n. 1, 302, 349, 350; **6**, 241; **7**, 50 n. 2; **9**, 273-4; **21**, 114; **24**, 206, 215-17; **29**, 140-1
- Article 1(a), **2**, 302 n. 2; **9**, 273
- Article 1(b), **9**, 273
- Article 1(c), **2**, 350; **5**, 244; **6**, 55, 58; **9**, 265, 273-4; **10**, 205-6
- Article 1(d), **9**, 274
- Article 2, **6**, 58
- Article 3, **6**, 58
- Article 15, **6**, 224
- Protection of Industries and Prevention of the Closure of the Country's Factories (1964) (also referred to as Protection of Industry and Prevention of Shutdowns at the Nation's Factories, 1964), **4**, 154; **7**, 164; **10**, 129-30, 144-6
- Article 2, **10**, 130
- Article 7, **10**, 130
- Article 10, **10**, 130
- Protection of Iranian Small Shareholders in Nationalized Banks and Credit Institutions (1980), **28**, 259-64
- Provision of Capital for the Continuation of the Activities of Nationalized Banks and Credit Institutions (1980), Legal Bill concerning, **28**, 259
- Public Accounting Law, Articles 71-9, **9**, 103 n. 8
- Punishment of Merchants and Sellers Hoarding or Overcharging Act (1943), **13**, 76 n. 26
- Punishment of Violators of the Organization of Guilds Act (1973), **13**, 76 n. 26
- Purging the Ministries and State Institutions, Legal Bill on (1979), **30**, 42, 48, 65-6
- Reconstruction of Ministries, State Agencies and Government-affiliated Institutions (1981), **30**, 42 nn. 9, 10
- Registration of Deeds and Realty Act, **9**, 237-41; **29**, 131, 136, 170-1
- Article 34, **9**, 237-8, 240, 241, 245 n. 5
- Registration of Property Act, Article 22, **7**, 164
- Retirement and Pension Law, **30**, 48, 61 retroactivity, **22**, 20
- Single Article Act (1980), **1**, 489, 495, 496; **3**, 61, 201, 303-6, 308, 309, 313, 314, 323, 324; **4**, 8; **5**, 298, 333, 334; **13**, 168, 170; **15**, 224, 228-9, 230-1, 233-4, 261, 290, 292-3; **16**, 17, 25, 43-4, 62 n. 4; **21**, 105, 114
- Social Insurance Act (1960), **24**, 192, 193 n. 42
- Article 28, **17**, 261
- Article 38, **4**, 227; **10**, 313, 315
- Social Security Act (1975), **24**, 192 n. 40
- Social Security Law (1976), **23**, 39, 40-1; **24**, 192
- Social Security Law (1978), **22**, 20-1
- Social Security Organization, Law for the Formation of (1979), Article 7, **3**, 103-4
- State Employment Law (1967), Article 1, **5**, 4
- Statute of Limitations, **3**, 287; **5**, 128; **7**, 116; **8**, 136; **17**, 189, 216; **19**, 329-30, 340-1; **30**, 157
- stay of proceedings, **3**, 388; **4**, 12, 15
- Stock Companies Act, Article 40, **17**, 327-8
- Tax Law, Article 85, **18**, 15
- taxation, **3**, 115
- Temporary Director or Directors for the

- Iran, law of (*cont.*)
 Supervision of Manufacturing,
 Industrial, Commercial, Agricultural
 and Service Units Whether in the
 Public or the Private Sectors, Law for
 the Determination of the Limits of the
 Duties and Authority of (1980), **12**, 9
 Treaty of Amity as part of, **4**, 114
 unjust enrichment, **6**, 168 n. 2
 Unutilized Urban Lands, Law for the
 Abolition of Ownership of (1979), **19**,
 60; **23**, 313
 violation of, **5**, 19, 21
 Wider Share Ownership, Law on, **10**, 242
 wife's property right in husband, **2**, 85-6
 Iran-United States Claims Tribunal Reports,
6, 108 n. 1
- Joint and several liability, **5**, 220-2; **7**, 82
- Judgment
in absentia, **4**, 15
 quashed, **5**, 46
- Judicial independence, **8**, 78
- Judicial notice, **1**, 459, 460, 480, 481; **2**, 122
 n. 1, 300; **5**, 244 n. 1; **24**, 14
 in international law, **1**, 481
- Judicial proceeding
de novo, **5**, 183
 final and binding, **5**, 183
- Jurisdiction of Tribunal
 in absence of agreement on
 implementation of General
 Declaration, **12**, 63
 absence of objection, **13**, 263
 account stated, **23**, 137
 act of State, review, **19**, 286, 292
 action in response to seizure of US
 embassy, **28**, 230-1
 admissibility, **16**, 300-3; **18**, 86
 —distinguished, **16**, 306-9
 admission, effect, **1**, 266, 318; **2**, 302
 advisory opinions, **12**, 82
 alternative, **16**, 312-13
 applicable law, **9**, 330; **11**, 30, 142; **15**,
 100; **26**, 226
 assets in domestic branches of US banks,
8, 201-2, 205-6
 availability of local remedy, **2**, 10, 165,
 320; **3**, 151; **4**, 102, 115 n. 2; **7**, 10
 claims arising out of seizure of hostages, **2**,
 39-40, 79, 80, 88
 Claims Settlement Declaration as basis, **9**,
 157; **10**, 62, 142, 281; **12**, 273, 275; **13**,
 223-6; **15**, 196, 197, 215; **16**, 289; **19**,
 11; **21**, 104; *see also* Claims Settlement
 Declaration, Article VII
 compliance with award, **23**, 208
 consent of States, **2**, 210, 213; **3**, 298, 303,
 304; **5**, 287, 288; **7**, 200
 contested by claimant, **8**, 259-66
 continuous, **14**, 332-3
 contract, breach of, **23**, 137
 counterclaims: *see* Counterclaim,
 jurisdiction of Tribunal
 determined by Tribunal, **8**, 6, 265; **9**, 4;
12, 66; **17**, 333, 336, 338, 342, 345, 348
 enforcement of another tribunal's awards,
6, 131-3; **8**, 296; **11**, 195, 197; **18**, 118,
 146
 equitable discretion, **12**, 186-7, 196; **28**,
 14-16
ex aequo et bono, **12**, 82
ex officio determination, **5**, 99
 exceeded, **13**, 145-7
 excluded issues, **6**, 227, 228
 exclusion of claims, **1**, 103, 237, 239-40,
 489, 490, 495; **2**, 56-7, 62-4, 66-7, 88,
 97-9, 110, 338; **3**, 60, 61, 99, 151, 198,
 199, 201, 246, 260, 286, 313, 314, 321-
 5, 335, 348; **4**, 8, 12, 16, 55, 75, 101,
 102, 142, 220, 221, 225, 230-2, 244-6;
5, 1, 2, 15, 16, 47, 67, 96, 100, 101,
 103, 116, 117, 119, 120, 126-30, 171,
 182, 192-4, 196, 197, 268, 270, 388,
 389; **6**, 231, 250, 255, 263, 270; **7**, 7,
 33-5, 47, 124, 127, 131, 132, 135, 136,
 153, 218; **8**, 224-5, 229-33, 264-6; **9**,
 355; **10**, 179; **11**, 197, 201; **12**, 16, 35-
 6, 100-1, 142-3, 149-50, 263; **13**, 157,
 160, 163, 182, 183; **16**, 17-18; **18**, 89,
 91, 111, 290; **19**, 177, 180; **26**, 73-4; *see*
also Claims, by Iranian banks against
 US banks; Forum selection clause
 —tortious character of act and, **16**, 79
 exclusive, **8**, 266; **11**, 47; **12**, 322; **13**, 306;
22, 253
 existing contract, **22**, 115
 extension of, **5**, 13, 16
 generalized decision contrary to, **16**, 82
 IMF Agreement, alleged violation, **16**, 106
 immigration restrictions, **28**, 230-1
 insurance payment, relevance, **14**, 292

- interest, authority to award, **16**, 289-90
 —inherent, **16**, 290
 —uniform rules, desirability, **16**, 290
 interim measures: *see* Interim measures
 interpretation of Declarations, **1**, 101-10,
 117, 189, 190, 509-18; **2**, 85-7; **5**, 113;
7, 33; **9**, 253-7; **11**, 274; **12**, 43-5, 65-
 70, 83; **13**, 78; **16**, 289; **18**, 12
 —Co-Registrars and, **3**, 8-9, 21; **17**,
 332, 335, 338, 341, 344, 348; **19**,
 177, 180, 183, 186, 189, 192, 195,
 198
 —exclusive jurisdiction, **7**, 275, 276
 —Undertakings as aid, **12**, 51
 interpretation of Undertakings, **8**, 206-13;
9, 104-6; **12**, 74 n. 15
 Iranian nationality of respondent,
 relevance, **9**, 40
 liquidation proceedings not a bar, **14**, 158
 matters of Iranian domestic law, **30**, 42-3,
 62, 63
 mediation not authorized, **12**, 82
 military articles, whether covered, **19**, 290
 municipal law, **8**, 258-9, 280
 nationality, determination, **22**, 161
 over non-government party, **5**, 66, 67; **12**,
 35-6
 over partnership, **9**, 292; **10**, 43
 over United States nationals, **23**, 383
 parity between governments, **5**, 15-17
 parties' power to amend, **8**, 212-13, 297
 performance guarantees, **9**, 222
 political claims, **2**, 42-3
 primacy, **2**, 58-9
 procedural discretion, **16**, 314
proprio motu consideration, **3**, 298; **9**, 333;
14, 61; **25**, 17; **28**, 314 n. 3
ratione materiae, **21**, 68; **26**, 126, 145
ratione personae, **21**, 67, 68; **26**, 126, 130
 restricted, **5**, 6, 13, 70; **8**, 3 n. 2, 231; **9**,
 378; **10**, 139; **11**, 47, 281, 349; **13**, 168-
 9; **22**, 296-7
 settlement: *see* Settlement
 Social Security payments: *see* Social
 Security payments
 State responsibility: *see* State responsibility
 taxes: *see* Taxes
 threat to/from parallel proceedings, **29**,
 218-20
 tortious acts, **23**, 237, 240 n. 2
 unjust enrichment, **23**, 137
- Laches, **9**, 176
 Lease, **2**, 251, 254: *see also* Contract;
 Contract, discharge
 frustration, **2**, 250-3, 256, 258
 —attributability, **2**, 251, 253, 256, 258
 —foreseeability, **2**, 251, 253
 Lease agreements, **1**, 411-15; **2**, 250-9
 Legal presumption, **6**, 72
 Lender, liability, **5**, 245 n. 1
 Letters of credit, **1**, 507; **5**, 28, 29, 31, 38-40,
 58, 67, 68; **6**, 288; **9**, 298-9; **13**, 111-12;
17, 31 n. 1: *see also* Claims, based on
 standby letters of credit *and* Jurisdiction
 of Tribunal
 creation of special account, **2**, 127
 Letters of guarantee, **5**, 96
 Licence: *see also* Contract
 anticipatory breach, **2**, 340, 341
 breach, **2**, 340, 341
 ratification, **2**, 339
 termination, **2**, 341
 validity, **2**, 339, 340
 Limitation of liability clause, **6**, 89, 90, 94,
 95-100
 enforceability, **6**, 98
 exceptions to, **6**, 97, 99, 100
 validity, **6**, 97, 99
 Liquidation: *see* Bankruptcy
 Luxembourg Declaration, **13**, 91-2
- Majlis position: *see* Iran, Majlis' position
 Margin of appreciation, **16**, 222
 Marital rights, **30**, 49-57
 applicable law, **30**, 49-56
 as property rights, **30**, 68-9
 Materials guarantee, **17**, 316
 Measures affecting property rights: *see*
 Expropriation; Property rights,
 measures affecting
 Military property, **4**, 28
 Minors
 as claimants, **30**, 79-80, 185-6
 nationality, **28**, 242; **29**, 12-13, 16-19
 Misrepresentation, **5**, 247
 Most favoured nation treatment (MFN), **17**,
 143
 Municipal institutions, respect for, **7**, 171
 Municipal law, **1**, 108, 421, 422, 451, 464-6,
 480, 481; **5**, 16, 19-21, 269, 270, 286,
 292, 294, 302; **7**, 124, 160; **8**, 8-10,
 258-9, 281-2; **14**, 331

- Municipal law (*cont.*)
 analogy to, **1**, 362, 374, 432
 effect of bribery on contract in, **12**, 270 n. 18
 incorporation of Treaty provisions in, **12**, 144-5; **15**, 219-20
 non-compliance with international obligations and, **13**, 177; **29**, 43
 obligations under, Tribunal and, **8**, 281-2; **16**, 302-3
- Mutuality of commitments by Iran and US, **5**, 16
- Mutually agreeable arbitration principle, **5**, 49
- Naples Declaration, **13**, 92
- Nationality: *see also* Naturalization
 applicable law: *see* Applicable law, nationality
Barcelona Traction, **1**, 466-7
 corporations, **1**, 135-9, 223, 224, 384, 385, 392-402, 412, 417, 418, 455-82, 503; **2**, 9, 16; **3**, 46, 47, 63, 103, 113, 161, 202, 205 n. 2, 230, 245, 260, 272, 273; **4**, 100, 273; **5**, 2, 18, 23, 237, 342-4; **6**, 57, 80, 93; **7**, 20, 27-9, 124, 127-30, 185; **8**, 156, 220-1 n. 4, 234, 307; **9**, 194, 252-4, 258-64, 291-2, 366-7; **10**, 166; **11**, 83-4; **12**, 251; **13**, 17-18; **14**, 226-8; **16**, 15-16, 104, 259-60; **17**, 20, 21, 33, 143, 156, 248, 255, 296, 297, 304; **18**, 102, 189, 227; **20**, 6; **25**, 25-8; **29**, 225-7, 315-16: *see also* Evidence of, nationality of corporation
Certain Norwegian Loans, **1**, 457-8
 critical date, **28**, 239-40, 253-4; **30**, 27-34
 date of acquisition, **25**, 59, 176, 202
 determination of as preliminary matter, **18**, 70, 80-3; **25**, 271
 diplomatic protection and, **12**, 284-6; **18**, 261 n. 20; **22**, 136; **23**, 289
 domicile, **22**, 143, 147
 dual nationality, **2**, 160-8, 173-5, 178-225; **5**, 251-336; **9**, 354, 356; **13**, 300; **18**, 70-1, 260-2; **24**, 42-6; **25**, 157; **26**, 7-14
 —A18 caveat, **29**, 33-41, 56-8, 63-4, 65-6, 75-7, 382; **30**, 66-8, 73-4, 87-8, 98-100, 193-6: *see also* fraudulent use *below*
 —citizenship, **5**, 267, 269, 270, 283, 285
 —dominant and effective, **2**, 161-5, 168, 173, 174, 178-82, 185-91, 195, 198, 199, 201-5, 208, 211, 212, 214, 223-5; **5**, 260, 262-6, 273-5, 283, 290, 291, 299, 304, 305, 310, 311, 315-17, 321-6, 331-3, 335; **14**, 7-8; **18**, 96; **19**, 51-61, 118; **21**, 23-4; **22**, 120-2, 125-6, 127-8, 132-4, 135-7, 142-5, 158-60, 163-8, 197-9, 200-3; **23**, 261-3, 271-3, 282-4, 285-9, 308-14, 315-17; **24**, 44-5, 218; **25**, 158-71, 182-5, 190-211, 264-72, 278-88, 289-97; **26**, 7 n. 1, 9-14, 41-3, 45-59; **28**, 185-91, 238-45; **29**, 3-41, 63-5, 72-5; **30**, 73-5, 274-80
 —equality of States and, **26**, 7 n. 1; **29**, 14, 65, 383 n. 1
 —fraudulent use, **2**, 166, 167, 225; **5**, 272; **22**, 136; **30**, 88, 98-100, 194-6: *see also* A18 caveat *above*
 —link theory, **5**, 263
 —*Mergé*, **25**, 163, 200, 206
 —pension rights, **30**, 66-8
 —rights under Treaty of Amity, **30**, 256
Flegenheimer, **25**, 165-6
jus sanguinis, **2**, 181, 184, 185; **5**, 274, 305; **22**, 120, 125, 131-2, 143, 158
jus soli, **2**, 181, 184; **5**, 274, 305; **22**, 131, 143, 158
 loss of, **22**, 149; **25**, 170-1
 marriage, **14**, 56-7; **22**, 146, 150, 197; **24**, 44; **29**, 10
 minor, **28**, 242; **29**, 12-13, 16-19
 natural persons, **1**, 168, 479, 480; **2**, 16, 17, 226, 227; **3**, 286; **5**, 92, 279, 282, 292; **6**, 57; **7**, 5; **19**, 324; **21**, 25-6
 —uncertainty over, **9**, 3-5
 non-responsibility principle, **2**, 162-4, 178, 180, 181, 184, 187-91, 194-204, 207, 208, 212, 214, 215, 223; **5**, 265, 266, 290, 291, 304, 305, 309 n. 1, 310, 311, 315-17, 321, 323, 324, 326-8, 331, 333; **7**, 171
Nottebohm, **25**, 166, 206
 partnership, **6**, 221; **10**, 43-4
 recognition, **5**, 260, 334
 religion, **22**, 165
 return of passport, effect, **18**, 237, 261
 Nationality of claim, **1**, 384, 385, 392-402; **2**, 105, 297-300, 378; **3**, 39, 245, 246, 272; **4**, 101, 142, 217, 218; **5**, 209, 365; **6**, 80, 285; **7**, 97, 185, 206, 207; **9**, 255-6,

- 366-7; **10**, 126; **12**, 259, 272-84; **16**, 239; **19**, 118: *see also* Corporations;
 Evidence of, nationality of claim
 beneficial ownership, **7**, 29; **11**, 85-9; **29**, 27-8, 242-6
 continuity of nationality, **11**, 84
 continuity of ownership, **2**, 227, 234, 235; **4**, 101; **5**, 92, 93, 377; **8**, 262, 293-4; **9**, 38, 264-6; **10**, 126-7, 140-1, 239, 325, 342; **11**, 55, 188-9, 220; **12**, 100, 257-61, 313-14; **13**, 18, 180, 202; **14**, 228-30, 243-4; **15**, 196; **16**, 259-60, 302; **17**, 115, 255; **18**, 95, 96, 158, 166; **19**, 68; **22**, 132; **25**, 28; **27**, 216-17, 254
 corporations, **1**, 135-9, 455-82; **2**, 9, 10, 16; **3**, 205; **4**, 100, 101, 141, 142, 181, 216-18; **5**, 21, 163, 210, 237, 341, 342, 348, 353, 364, 365, 388; **7**, 5, 6, 9, 41, 66, 97, 122, 123, 127, 129, 134, 185, 206, 207; **8**, 156; **9**, 194, 252-4, 366-7; **10**, 126; **13**, 101; **17**, 105, 272, 301, 353, 395, 396; **19**, 75-6, 117-18, 202-3; **22**, 174-5; **26**, 152-3
 determination as prerequisite for Award, **5**, 126
 shareholder claims, **2**, 297-300, 377, 378
 transfer of claim to non-US nationals, **11**, 138
 Nationalization: *see* Expropriation
 Natural resources, **24**, 97-9
 Naturalization, **2**, 192-4, 203; **9**, 353-5, 356; **26**, 41, 49, 50, 51, 56: *see also*
 Nationality
 Negligence, **3**, 30; **5**, 398; **6**, 100; **7**, 43
 Negotiable instruments, **1**, 185-8, 445-7; **5**, 373; **7**, 115; **13**, 21-7: *see also* Cheque
 applicable law, **21**, 44-5, 63-4
 cause of action, **21**, 44-5, 62, 63-7
 common law and, **21**, 44
 as contract, **21**, 77
 evidence of debt, **21**, 49
 guarantor, **5**, 373
 loans, **21**, 50, 65-6
 validity, **21**, 51-2, 66-7
 Negotiated settlement: *see* Settlement
 Netherlands, law of
 application to Tribunal, **8**, 335 n. 8
 arbitration, **20**, 207, 210, 217, 250, 274
 Code of Civil Procedure
 —Article 642, **1**, 331, 406
 —Article 649, **5**, 128
 —Articles 1029-76, **20**, 207
 —Article 1033, **20**, 210, 217, 274
 enforcement of arbitral award, **1**, 331, 406
 Nominalism, **8**, 421, 426
 Non-responsibility principle: *see under*
 Nationality
 November Resolution: *see* Iran, Majlis’
 position
 Nullification of claims: *see* Settlement
 Nullified oil agreements, jurisdiction of
 Tribunal, **1**, 487-98; **2**, 284-7; **3**, 298-301, 303-5, 309, 313-15; **5**, 51-3:
see also Iran, law of, Single Article Act
 Odious debt, **8**, 446-7
 Offset: *see* Counterclaims, offset and;
 Damages, deduction for
 Order—
 by President, distinguished, **3**, 316
 disregard, **4**, 13-16, 73
 of exequatur, **6**, 133, 135, 138, 139
 reasons not normally given, **14**, 21-2
 validity, **2**, 346
 Outstanding claims: *see* Claims, outstanding
 Partnership, **3**, 161, 208; **9**, 327-33; **21**, 102-5
 right of partner to bring suit, **9**, 332; **16**, 13, 15; **21**, 102-5
 Passports
 nationality and
 —evidence of, **18**, 237, 260-2, 273 n. 46;
23, 135
 —return of passport, effect, **18**, 237, 261
 Patent rights, **2**, 339, 341: *see also* Licence
 Pension rights
 applicable law, **30**, 42-3, 63
 dual nationality, relevance, **30**, 66-8
 expropriation, **30**, 41-3, 46-9, 59-66
 Performance guarantee, **2**, 241-5; **3**, 267; **7**, 42, 53, 121; **8**, 327-8; **9**, 22, 26, 29, 35; **12**, 151-3; **23**, 363-6: *see also* Damages, performance withhold; Materials guarantee
 cancellation, **8**, 322; **9**, 130-1, 164-5, 220-2, 242-3, 299; **12**, 106-7; **14**, 46-7, 125; **17**, 31 n. 1, 79-80, 316; **22**, 57-8, 84-5, 256, 335-6; **23**, 211-12, 217
 counterclaim for, **24**, 275; **26**, 81
 demand for payment, **19**, 212-13, 239-40; **25**, 53, 62-7, 98, 100-1, 126-9

- Performance guarantee (*cont.*)
 purpose, **22**, 57-8
 reduction, **28**, 45-6, 50
- Permanent Court of International Justice (PCIJ), **1**, 210, 212, 213, 312, 329 n. 1, 402, 405 n. 1; **2**, 210, 354; **3**, 20, 21, 32 n. 1, 298 n. 1, 302 n. 4, 305 n. 1, 308 n. 2, 310 n. 1, 313 n. 1, 314 n. 1, 315 n. 3; **4**, 115, 118, 163; **5**, 261, 287, 292-5, 316, 342, 346 n. 1, 351; **6**, 126, 163, 166 n. 3; **7**, 135 n. 2, 152 n. 4; **8**, 207 n. 8, 208 n. 9, 211 n. 19, 213, 278 n. 54, 449; **10**, 197; **11**, 27 n. 14; **14**, 234, 321-2; **15**, 222, 246-7, 300-4; **18**, 217, 223, 262 n. 22, 264 n. 27, 385-6; **21**, 155 n. 46, 198; **22**, 288 n. 34, 296 n. 43, 297 nn. 46, 47, 48
- Certain German Interests in Upper Silesia*, **2**, 147
- Mavrommatis Palestine Concessions*, **2**, 149
- Revised Rules (1936), Article 69, **1**, 233
- stay of proceedings, **2**, 61
- Political acts, as proximate cause, **2**, 253, 254, 256-8
- Post-hearing submissions: *see* Procedure, post-hearing submissions
- Postponement of hearing, **2**, 124-5; **3**, 209-11, 316-18, 362, 375, 377, 378; **8**, 30, 284-9; **11**, 227, 289-91
- Power of attorney: *see* Representation
- Precedent, **1**, 287; **2**, 185, 186, 189, 191, 301; **9**, 169, 216; **12**, 233 n. 5; **16**, 82; **18**, 271-2, 349; **22**, 216-17, 289 n. 40; **23**, 130; **27**, 263
- Preclusion, **21**, 155 n. 46, 198
 general principle of law, **21**, 154-5
- Prescription, **1**, 132; **17**, 189-90, 216, 218, 231-2
- Presidential direction, **9**, 409-13
- Presidential Order
 No. 1, **1**, 321, 398; **3**, 365; **7**, 205; **16**, 251, 286-90; **21**, 312
 No. 8, **21**, 100
 No. 9, **3**, 141
 No. 10, **3**, 126, 141
 No. 12, **3**, 175
 No. 17, **5**, 112
 No. 19, **21**, 221
 No. 21, **20**, 221
 No. 27, **8**, 64
 No. 28, **8**, 64
 No. 29, **7**, 226, 236, 240, 245, 248, 250; **8**, 64
 No. 33, **7**, 259, 262, 269; **8**, 2, 14, 16
 No. 36, **7**, 262
 No. 49, **12**, 389
 No. 50, **12**, 389
 No. 51, **14**, 174, 341, 353
 No. 52, **16**, 287
 No. 53, **14**, 354
- Principles of law: *see* General principles of law
- Pro forma invoice: *see* Contract, pro forma invoice
- Procedure: *see also* Time Limits; Tribunal Rules
 abuse, **3**, 380; **16**, 329-34
 acceleration of proceedings, **3**, 7
 agent, role, **21**, 370-1, 376, 392
 alteration of captions, **11**, 165; **18**, 279
 applicable law, **8**, 161; **30**, 55
 arbitrator, challenge to, **20**, 184, 188
 case resolution techniques, **2**, 301, 302; **3**, 77; **5**, 298
 consolidation of cases, **2**, 379, 396; **3**, 99, 105, 112, 213; **4**, 239-41; **12**, 99, 109, 132, 345, 366-7; **13**, 335-6; **16**, 261-2; **18**, 58; **21**, 5; **26**, 147; **27**, 296-310
 —time limits, **4**, 241
 consolidation of issues, **3**, 154, 155; **17**, 97-8
 date of receipt of documents, **8**, 53-4; **21**, 361-3, 376, 379, 391
 delays, **3**, 40, 41, 55, 77, 87-9, 129, 296, 317, 318, 376, 383; **4**, 3, 4, 46, 71, 72, 81; **5**, 140-3, 146; **7**, 203, 204; **8**, 30-40, 134, 284-9; **9**, 167; **10**, 15, 210; **17**, 56, 189-91, 202, 219
 dissipation of judicial resources, **10**, 227
 duplicate proceedings, need to avoid, **8**, 363, 365, 367, 372
 duty to abide by commitments, **8**, 29-30
 equality of parties, **9**, 172; **17**, 49; **18**, 187, 283, 325; **20**, 6; **21**, 16; **28**, 6; **29**, 377-8; **30**, 121-2
 error in description of party, **9**, 50
ex parte motion, **3**, 387
 excessive formality, **8**, 139
 failure to appear, **8**, 40; **27**, 222
 failure to provide translation, **10**, 272
 fairness to parties, **2**, 9, 123, 284, 288, 289, 346, 356; **3**, 23, 31, 85, 88, 89,

- 129, 130, 257, 281, 296, 298, 301, 302, 362, 365, 374-6, 383, 388, 389; **4**, 58, 64, 65, 67, 70-2, 93-5, 214, 241, 242, 261, 279; **5**, 140; **7**, 70, 119, 120, 126, 137, 204; **9**, 322, 342, 344; **10**, 4, 5, 108, 128, 210, 324, 341; **12**, 6, 131, 225, 228, 345; **13**, 16, 101, 189, 228, 298, 317; **14**, 155, 226; **16**, 222, 258, 259; **17**, 45-52, 56-7, 59, 82, 139, 219, 296; **19**, 112-13, 238; **21**, 16; **24**, 131; **29**, 377-8
- joinder of merits and—
 —determination of date claim arose, **19**, 53
 —interim measures, **18**, 130 n. 3
 —jurisdictional issues, **29**, 10, 14, 56-7
- joinder of parties, **3**, 161
- joint filing of submissions, **3**, 373
- judicial notice, **10**, 106
- late submissions, **9**, 343; **10**, 5, 128, 272-3, 324-5, 341; **12**, 324; **13**, 101, 131; **14**, 225-6, 291; **16**, 258; **17**, 45-52; **18**, 187-8, 207-8, 226-7, 231; **19**, 112-13, 238; **21**, 15-16, 101-2; **23**, 163-5, 353-5; **24**, 131; **25**, 113; **27**, 135; **29**, 29, 60, 376-8; **30**, 25-6: *see also* Evidence, late submission
 —counterclaim, **17**, 57-61; **18**, 188; **24**, 131
- minutes, **13**, 326 n. 4
- need for—
 —adversary process, **10**, 224-5
 —simplification of proceedings, **10**, 219-22
- notice, **1**, 232, 233, 418, 421
- post-Award review, **8**, 116
- post-Award submissions, **8**, 115
- post-hearing submissions, **2**, 9, 122, 123, 139, 345; **3**, 39, 40, 76, 87-90, 99, 116, 226, 257, 281, 302, 303, 365, 380-3; **5**, 139; **7**, 70, 74, 88; **9**, 300; **10**, 272-3; **15**, 271; **17**, 49; **28**, 324-5; **30**, 26
- postponement of hearing: *see*
 Postponement of hearing
- pre-hearing conference, **2**, 125, 327; **3**, 377, 378; **8**, 5, 133; **18**, 54-5
- preliminary issues and merits, joinder, **10**, 15
 —separation, **18**, 79-83
- preliminary objection, **3**, 298
- Procedural Guideline No. 1, **1**, 285
- procedural safeguards, **1**, 215
- proper party: *see* Proper claimant; Proper respondent
- reliance on defence not included in Statement of Defence, **10**, 210
- reliance on written record, **11**, 73
- reopening of hearing, **30**, 104-22: *see also* Rehearing
- reply and rejoinder, **3**, 98; **9**, 322
- request for—
 —further hearing, **9**, 300
 —hearing, **3**, 387, 388; **25**, 276
 —information, **18**, 45-7, 48-54
 —production of documents, **12**, 345, 367; **13**, 17; **18**, 68-9
 —rehearing, **27**, 210-13
- request to—
 —stay decisions, **13**, 16
 —submit further statement, **3**, 362, 363
- res judicata*, **12**, 174, 367
- stay of proceedings, **7**, 237; **9**, 254: *see also* Interim measures, stay of proceedings
- submission of—
 —evidence, **9**, 109-11
 —Memorials, **5**, 144, 146, 147
- surprise submissions, **3**, 31, 365, 381; **8**, 341
- suspension of proceedings, **3**, 298; **18**, 72-3
- technical imperfections, **14**, 99
- third parties, absence, **28**, 326-7
- translation, **19**, 169
- validity, **2**, 345-7
- violation of, **5**, 2, 335
- Promissory notes: *see* Negotiable instruments
- Proper claimant, **1**, 176, 177; **2**, 82-5, 105; **3**, 161, 246; **4**, 101, 143, 181, 210, 211; **5**, 70, 78, 79, 377; **6**, 265; **7**, 35, 120-4, 127, 129, 134-6, 171, 174, 199, 205-7; **8**, 21-2, 23; **9**, 378-9; **10**, 127; **13**, 96; **16**, 13, 15, 194, 226, 302; **17**, 5, 271; **18**, 166-7, 190-1, 209-11; **19**, 77-8; **21**, 102-6; **23**, 7-8, 142-6; **26**, 19, 130-2; **27**, 67-9, 136-7, 141: *see also* Words and phrases, *locus standi*
- beneficial owner: *see* Claim, basis, beneficial ownership
- claim on behalf of Iranian people, **28**, 228
- existence of counterclaim, **9**, 87
- joint claim, **16**, 13-14, 194

- Proper claimant (*cont.*)
 minor, **30**, 79-80, 185-6
 percentage of share ownership, relevance,
27, 58, 59
- Proper law: *see* Applicable law
- Proper respondent, **1**, 134, 219, 389, 412,
 413, 418, 427, 484, 503; **2**, 24-6, 147 n.
 1, 338; **3**, 53, 103, 230, 250, 275, 286,
 351; **4**, 1, 75, 143; **5**, 138; **6**, 27-9, 70,
 129, 174, 208 n. 1; **7**, 121, 124-6; **8**,
 133-8; **9**, 244 n. 2, 323-6, 367; **10**, 242,
 281; **11**, 55, 215, 247; **12**, 290; **13**, 35,
 42-3, 97-8, 101, 121-2, 130, 326, 341;
14, 26, 71, 197, 292; **15**, 197-8; **16**,
 17-18, 78, 194; **17**, 5-6, 30, 52-3, 163-8,
 255, 272; **18**, 230 n. 7; **19**, 77-118; **20**,
 7-8; **22**, 10, 254; **23**, 362-3; **24**, 132;
27, 156; **29**, 227-8: *see also* Controlled
 entity; Corporations, succession
- Property rights: *see also* Iran, law of,
 immovable property
 beneficial ownership, **9**, 230-3; **29**, 25-8;
30, 56-7, 66
 loans as, **27**, 28
 marital rights, **30**, 68-9
 measures affecting, **2**, 41-3, 79-80, 81-8,
 207; **3**, 65, 66; **4**, 154-6, 162-5, 167-72;
6, 260; **17**, 99-100, 139-40, 169, 174 n.
 8; **23**, 369; **27**, 13, 18, 32, 61-2
 —immigration restrictions, **28**, 230-1
 —interference with contractual right,
22, 79
 —obligation to protect, **23**, 369-71,
 385-6
 —unlawful conduct, **2**, 42
 pension as, **30**, 63: *see also* pension rights
 in persons, **8**, 22, 23
 right in person, **2**, 79-80, 81-8
- Proportionality, **22**, 78
- Protection of goods, claimant's duty, **8**, 271
- Protection of parties, **6**, 40, 41
 of claimants' own position, **9**, 5
- Public order, **5**, 384; **17**, 143
- Public order, protection, **7**, 165, 166, 169,
 170
- Purchase order as contract, **4**, 266, 267, 276;
7, 108, 109, 113: *see also* Contract
- Quantum meruit*, **1**, 287, 309 n. 9; **2**, 111; **4**,
 220, 221, 228, 230-6; **5**, 171; **6**, 169; **7**,
 76; **8**, 162; **9**, 218, 402; **11**, 17-18; **16**,
 272; **18**, 179, 348; **19**, 142, 148; **23**,
 200; **26**, 201; **28**, 79-80
 contract distinguished, **4**, 232, 234; **8**, 224,
 234
 Quasi-contract, **3**, 278; **4**, 231, 235
- Real property: *see* Immovable property
 transactions
- Rebus sic stantibus*: *see* Changed circumstances
- Regular course of dealing, **7**, 113
- Rehearing, **3**, 364, 365; **5**, 74: *see also* Award,
 reconsideration; Procedure, reopening
 of hearing
- Representation, **1**, 176, 177
 power of attorney, **1**, 167-388
 —whether needed, **9**, 15
 proof of authority, **2**, 30, 35-7
- Representative case, **2**, 285, 286, 301; **3**, 300
- Request, meaning, **3**, 175, 388, 389; **4**, 15 n.
 1
- Respondent: *see* Proper respondent
- Restitution, **1**, 287, 309 n. 9, 422, 423; **2**,
 236; **3**, 57 n. 2, 293; **4**, 231; **5**, 112; **6**,
 294, 295; **9**, 402; **10**, 204-5; **12**, 138,
 379; **21**, 198
- Rial Account, **8**, 188, 350
- Rights of parties, **3**, 300-3, 387; **4**, 115
 argument to Tribunal, **3**, 19, 28, 29, 299-
 303, 315; **4**, 242
 defence, right of, **2**, 3, 288, 327, 330; **3**,
 87, 127, 128, 130, 315; **4**, 70, 71, 241;
7, 124-6
 prejudice to, **6**, 70
- Roman law, **6**, 168
- Rules of international law: *see* General
 principles of, international law
- Rules of procedure: *see* Tribunal Rules
- Sales contract, **5**, 38, 40
- Security Account, **12**, 50, 54-5; **13**, 118,
 119-20, 276, 345, 360, 361; **22**, 336,
 356
 abuse of, **4**, 207, 208; **13**, 116-17
 currency of, **8**, 425-6; **11**, 32, 340; **16**,
 274, 275-6
 disposition of interest, **1**, 189-92,
 197-214
 effect on—
 —costs, **8**, 334 n. 7
 —liability, **9**, 367; **17**, 178-80
 —rate of interest, **8**, 321, 343-4

- indemnification of depository, **1**, 196, 197;
8, 279 n. 56
 nature of, **12**, 285
 payment of bank fees, **1**, 192-6
 payments from, **3**, 128, 195, 196; **5**, 49; **8**,
 14, 16, 43, 62, 98, 178, 188, 237, 327,
 354, 361; **9**, 8, 45, 60, 63, 71, 137, 168,
 186, 200, 243, 301, 307, 309, 312, 339,
 348, 358, 377; **10**, 55, 81, 134, 175,
 257, 258, 317-18, 328, 347, 358, 359,
 361; **11**, 30, 34-5, 69, 137, 179, 207,
 250, 267, 344, 365; **12**, 16, 17, 38, 72,
 107, 138, 159, 169, 231, 232, 233, 298,
 323, 389, 392; **13**, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40,
 41, 44, 145, 191, 310; **14**, 16, 52, 81,
 168, 169, 170, 184, 212, 243, 283, 342;
15, 22, 186, 187; **16**, 235, 236, 274,
 276, 319, 320; **17**, 19, 22, 113, 130,
 288, 324, 355, 358, 363; **18**, 148, 174,
 244, 278, 322, 373, 374; **19**, 72, 93,
 161, 231, 255, 331, 346, 347, 353, 355,
 362, 367, 368; **20**, 129; **21**, 61, 161,
 287, 289; **22**, 85, 116, 256; **23**, 74-8,
 148, 149, 216, 377; **24**, 84, 85, 115,
 156; **25**, 110, 111, 151; **26**, 5, 31, 127,
 128, 184; **27**, 23, 120, 121, 186; **28**, 50,
 111, 369, 370, 391, 393, 401; **29**, 56,
 240-1, 293, 349, 397, 404, 413; **30**, 295
 —basis for, **17**, 173
 —deduction from, **14**, 16-17
 —deemed to be by principal debtor, **7**,
 115
 —deferment, **13**, 242
 —unauthorized items, **3**, 82, 358, 359;
4, 208
 possible dissipation, **10**, 363
 purpose, **17**, 167, 179; **18**, 147; **21**, 51;
25, 144
 repayment to, **7**, 210, 211, 214; **9**, 9
 Separate opinion: *see also* Concurring and
 dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion;
 Declaration; Dissenting opinion;
 Explanatory remarks; Separate
 statement; Supplementary opinion
 Aghahosseini, **28**, 303; **29**, 122
 Aldrich, **1**, 200; **21**, 61; **26**, 58; **28**, 142
 Allison, **28**, 142; **30**, 160, 236
 Ameli, **16**, 330; **29**, 241
 Ansari, **6**, 66; **8**, 65; **11**, 45, 165, 277; **13**,
 244; **14**, 332; **17**, 23, 130, 290, 325; **19**,
 243; **20**, 151; **22**, 109; **25**, 162
 Bahrami, **8**, 65; **11**, 277; **14**, 334
 Böckstiegel, **16**, 329, 333
 Brower, **8**, 29; **10**, 189; **11**, 289; **13**, 240
 Holtzmann, **1**, 200; **5**, 82, 101, 138; **6**,
 175; **8**, 329, 391; **9**, 138-52, 200-2; **13**,
 319; **14**, 82, 149 n. 2; **16**, 329; **17**, 87;
23, 338; **24**, 156, 227, 248, 259; **25**,
 201; **29**, 16; **30**, 163
 Kashani, **1**, 115, 203, 329, 404; **4**, 67
 Khalilian, **18**, 278; **19**, 310; **22**, 109; **23**,
 389
 Lagergren, **8**, 385
 Mosk, **1**, 132, 200; **6**, 95
 Mostafavi, **8**, 65; **11**, 255, 277, 283 n. 1,
 298; **12**, 80; **14**, 81, 334
 Noori, **22**, 109; **23**, 239
 Sani, **1**, 452
 Shafeiei, **1**, 115, 203; **2**, 356; **5**, 175; **6**,
 288
 Separate statement: *see also* Concurring and
 dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion;
 Declaration; Dissenting opinion;
 Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion;
 Supplementary opinion
 Aldrich, **21**, 256
 Böckstiegel, **26**, 5
 Briner, **21**, 240
 Holtzmann, **22**, 218 n. 2; **26**, 5; **29**, 221,
 383 n. 2
 Khalilian, **21**, 194, 245, 263
 Noori, **28**, 189, 243; **29**, 14, 65, 383 n. 1
 Separation of issues, **2**, 146, 285, 287; **3**,
 297-301; **4**, 82; **5**, 54, 377
 Services, meaning, **5**, 101, 102
 Settlement, **1**, 123-6, 140-3, 156, 157, 160-5,
 181-4, 216, 217, 220-1, 327-33, 342-6,
 403-10; **2**, 44-50, 90-5, 126-31, 132-7,
 228-31, 261-7, 269-77, 278-80, 291-3,
 305-9, 332, 333, 348-61, 364, 365, 366,
 367; **3**, 34-5, 36-8, 73-5, 91-6, 119-23,
 169-72, 176-80, 181-5, 186-97, 212-17,
 218-24, 326-30, 338-48, 351-7, 366-71,
 390-4; **4**, 20-5, 29-32, 33-8, 39-46,
 47-52, 83-8, 183-91, 192-6, 197-8,
 199-204, 205-9, 280-5; **5**, 76-7, 80-4,
 88-9, 148-9, 150-1, 155-9, 249-50,
 354-6; **6**, 1-3, 4-11, 20-6, 33-7, 38-42,
 118-19, 120-4, 147-8; **7**, 209-16, 220-2,
 223-4, 225-35, 236-8, 239-43, 244-6,
 247-8, 249-57, 258-9, 260-8, 269-74; **8**,
 11-12, 13-14, 18-19, 42-3, 66-71, 72-4,

Settlement (*cont.*)

79-80, 81-2, 83-4, 97-8, 183-8, 236-7,
 249-352, 353-9; **9**, 6-9, 306-7, 308-9,
 310-12, 347-9, 357-9; **10**, 357-65; **11**,
 363-72; **12**, 385-404; **13**, 359-70; **14**,
 339-49; **16**, 54-5, 317-35; **17**, 353-68;
18, 377-82, 390; **19**, 345-74; **21**,
 285-93; **22**, 365-79; **23**, 401-13; **24**,
 291-305; **25**, 4-5, 301-39; **26**, 265-75;
27, 275-81, 282-8; **28**, 389-91, 392-3,
 394-400, 401-2; **29**, 395-400, 401-10,
 411-19
 absence of financial obligations noted, **8**,
 82
 agreement not to pursue claims, **6**, 36; **8**,
 67
 amendment, **7**, 238; **8**, 214-15; **9**, 348; **12**,
 388
 applicable law, **7**, 268
 approval of Iranian bank, **3**, 193, 194,
 213, 220, 359, 360; **4**, 34
 assignment of rights, **6**, 6; **12**, 394
 authority of representative, **6**, 39-41; **7**,
 221; **12**, 395; **28**, 67-70
 availability, **3**, 79
 binding nature, **6**, 22
 concurring opinion, **2**, 357, 358; **3**, 78,
 358; **10**, 363-5
 conditional agreement, **7**, 213, 214, 237,
 240-2, 263, 267
 conditional award, **3**, 340, 352, 358
 conditions for recording, **1**, 149-53; **3**, 78,
 82, 192-4, 358
 —jurisdiction, **1**, 152
 —reasonableness, **1**, 152, 153
 confidentiality of
 —negotiations, **2**, 356
 —terms, **3**, 37, 74, 79, 80, 83, 169, 212,
 339; **4**, 207, 209; **5**, 81, 82, 84, 88; **6**,
 25, 34, 35; **7**, 210, 211, 222, 237; **8**,
 185; **10**, 128, 358, 359; **12**, 388
 correction, request for, **22**, 151-4
 costs, waiver, **18**, 381
 currency of payment, **24**, 187-90
 default, **7**, 211
 delays in payment of award, **3**, 196
 dissent to, **3**, 37, 38, 74, 78, 177, 182, 187,
 192, 194, 327, 330, 352, 360; **4**, 22, 34,
 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3,
 21, 121; **16**, 327; **22**, 370 n. 1
 documents, conformity, **16**, 327

effect on contract, **10**, 13-14, 17-19; **25**,
 227
 enforcement, **1**, 330, 331, 406, 407; **3**, 37,
 38, 74, 177, 182, 187, 194, 195, 327,
 330, 353, 360; **4**, 22, 34, 41, 48, 84,
 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3, 21,
 121; **10**, 18
 —Security Account, **17**, 167
 escrow payment, **7**, 210
 exception to, **7**, 220, 226-8, 230
 extinction of claims, **8**, 264
 failure to—
 —agree, **16**, 54-5; **29**, 465 n. 2
 —implement, **10**, 13-14; **16**, 328
 form of award, **1**, 329, 330, 405
 formation of agreement, **25**, 222-7
 indemnity from costs and taxes, **12**,
 392-3
 interdependence of terms, **6**, 121
 interpretation, **10**, 283; **16**, 328; **18**,
 382
 —“upon execution”, **8**, 105
 invitation to negotiate, **7**, 177-9
 joint request for award on agreed terms as
 basis, **19**, 366; **22**, 152
 jurisdiction of Tribunal, **1**, 161; **5**, 83,
 353
 modified, **6**, 120; **7**, 261; **9**, 358
 null and void, **7**, 210, 211, 213, 214
 payment to Iranian bank, **3**, 192
 performance, **7**, 213, 214
 precedential value, **6**, 122, 124
 prejudicial to one party, **6**, 40
 ratification, **7**, 222, 240; **8**, 19, 185, 186
 reach, **7**, 215; **8**, 105, 270-1, 282; **10**,
 46-53, 282-3
 —damages for, **8**, 105-6
 reasons omitted, **17**, 259
 reciprocal obligations of parties, **3**, 75, 80,
 177, 182, 194, 195, 327, 330, 353, 360;
4, 22, 34, 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82,
 355; **6**, 3, 21, 121; **7**, 220; **8**, 66, 97
 release from liability, **8**, 214; **12**, 387, 388,
 392, 393; **18**, 380-1
 request for, need for agreement, **25**, 5
 revocation, **7**, 214
 separate opinion, **18**, 382-90; **21**, 293, 294
 signature of parties, **4**, 22, 23, 39; **29**, 397
 standards for acceptance by Tribunal, **3**,
 78, 82, 358; **4**, 208
 status, **5**, 353

- suspension of—
 —contract rights, **8**, 105; **10**, 13-14
 —proceedings, **7**, 237; **18**, 380
 terms of attempted settlement not
 admission, **14**, 77
 third party claims, **6**, 24
 waiver of claims, **8**, 81-2
 withdrawal, **3**, 99
 withdrawal of claims, **9**, **9**; **14**, 343
 without payment from Security Account,
7, 236
 without prejudice, **1**, 161; **5**, 159
 Shareholder claims: *see* Corporations,
 shareholders; Nationality of claims,
 shareholder claims
 Social security payments, **3**, 248, 249; **7**, 69;
9, 132; **10**, 54, 78, 313-16; **13**, 340-3;
17, 31 n. 1, 259-64; **20**, 28; **24**,
 156-61, 190-6, 200-1, 287; **25**, 42-4;
28, 48
 clearance certificate, **20**, 13-14, 15, 28,
 85, 95-7, 99, 156-8; **24**, 144-8, 157-8,
 159
 contractual obligation, whether, **9**, 167,
 177, 225-6; **15**, 18, 93-4, 221-3; **24**,
 157, 159; **26**, 181
 counterclaim for, **3**, 116, 167, 236; **4**,
 246-8; **5**, 233, 234; **6**, 84, 85, 90, 91, 96,
 174; **7**, 87; **8**, 326, 347-8; **9**, 135-6, 167,
 177, 299-300; **10**, 313-16; **11**, 26, 39,
 51-2, 67, 172, 184 n. 1, 204-5, 248-9,
 317-19, 349-55; **12**, 157, 233 n. 5; **13**,
 182-3, 307, 342-3; **14**, 79-80, 168, 281;
15, 19-20, 91-4; **17**, 83, 262-3; **18**, 167,
 197, 221-3, 297-8, 349-50; **20**, 35-6, 82,
 118-19; **22**, 254, 337; **23**, 62, 215; **25**,
 90, 94, 101; **26**, 83-4, 97-8, 99, 143-4,
 180; **27**, 103-4, 119; **29**, 348
 effect of contract on, **6**, 91, 92; **12**, 157
 indemnity, request for, **23**, 213
 payment, evidence of, **20**, 14-15, 28, 161,
 163
 withhold, liability for, **22**, 20; **26**, 77-80,
 88, 94-7, 137-43
 Sole jurisdiction: *see* Forum selection clause,
 jurisdiction of Tribunal
 Sources of international law, **2**, 84, 196; **4**,
 114; **5**, 233, 332; **8**, 397-401, 407-9: *see*
also Customary international law;
 General principles of, international law;
 Treaties
 international tribunals, **15**, 223; **17**, 142;
18, 216
 State practice, **15**, 223; **16**, 310-12; **17**,
 142
 UN General Assembly Resolutions and
 Declarations, **10**, 185-6, 198-200; **15**,
 223
 writings of scholars, **17**, 142; **18**, 216
 Sovereign equality of States, **5**, 263, 266,
 304, 311, 312, 327, 331
 dual nationality and, **26**, 7 n. 1; **29**, 14,
 65, 383 n. 1
 Sovereign immunity, **1**, 107, 207; **2**, 149,
 212, 259; **4**, 115 n. 2; **5**, 6, 7, 10, 16,
 117
 customary international law confirming
 US law, **28**, 133, 156, 158
 lien on property of foreign government
 and, **28**, 130, 154-8
 restrictive theory, **28**, 155-6
 waiver, **28**, 156-7
 Sovereignty, **1**, 105, 106, 192, 210, 212, 213,
 516; **2**, 183, 188, 205, 206, 210, 224,
 353 n. 1; **3**, 298, 308 n. 2, 312-14; **5**, 11;
7, 47, 135, 170; **8**, 340; **12**, 19, 22, 49,
 287, 314, 315, 330, 337
 Soviet Union, law of, **5**, 19
 Speculative reasoning, **6**, 71
 Stabilization clause, **9**, 178; **15**, 239-41, 243,
 294, 297; **16**, 27, 64-8; **21**, 140-1,
 162-3: *see also* State contracts
 whether binding on government, **15**,
 240-1; **16**, 65-8
 —conditions, **16**, 66-7
 State—
 government as synonym, **23**, 136-7
 “political subdivision”, **23**, 384
 State contracts: *see also* Stabilization clause
 applicable law, **16**, 27-8; **19**, 30-1; **22**,
 287-9
 evidence of, **21**, 154
 State organ, **9**, 238-9
 State practice, **15**, 223; **16**, 310-12; **17**,
 142
 arbitral award, enforcement, **18**, 124-7,
 131-46
 expropriation, compensation, **15**, 266
 State responsibility: *see also* Act of State;
 Aliens, treatment of; Expulsion; Public
 order; protection
 abusive practice, **2**, 188, 189; **6**, 210

State responsibility (*cont.*)

acts and omissions of—

- bank, **9**, 238-9
 - controlled entity, **1**, 421-2; **12**, 352, 364, 366; **15**, 237-9; **17**, 178-9; **21**, 67-73; **25**, 144; **27**, 96 n. 11
 - judiciary, **2**, 64
 - officials, **6**, 202, 203; **27**, 13-14
 - overthrown government, **16**, 84-5
 - revolutionary movement and, **2**, 88-9; **17**, 102-5; **23**, 361-2; **24**, 119, 152, 234-6
 - individuals, **18**, 266-73
 - organ not formally recognised, **17**, 103-5
 - which becomes government, **16**, 84-5, 98-100; **17**, 101-3, 143-4, 147
- attribution, **3**, 153; **4**, 143, 165-7, 171, 173; **5**, 12; **6**, 79, 83-6, 94-5, 99-102, 166, 201, 203; **7**, 152, 173; **10**, 75; **17**, 100-5, 110-11, 141, 147, 256-7; **18**, 162, 178-9; **21**, 110-11, 112 n. 26; **23**, 387, 396; **26**, 108-9; **27**, 92
- due diligence, **2**, 78-9, 81, 84, 89
- duty to act, need for, **30**, 158-9
- for effect of acts, **6**, 207; **17**, 147; **23**, 387
- enforcement of contracts, **2**, 220, 221
- expropriation, **15**, 246-7; **16**, 43; **21**, 70-3
- expulsion, **17**, 100-7, 256-8
- ILC Draft Articles on, **9**, 238; **16**, 83, 99, 100, 141, 143, 147-8; **17**, 100-1, 111, 141, 143, 147-8; **20**, 205 n. 4; **21**, 112 n. 26; **23**, 386; **24**, 234
- international obligations, **8**, 8-9; **9**, 142 n. 7; **18**, 288
- lawful measures, **2**, 257, 258; **7**, 166, 169
- legal obligations of previous government, **21**, 111
- minimum standard, **23**, 386
- for nationals, **7**, 124
- non-discrimination, **23**, 387, 388
- omission, **30**, 168
- protection of—
- aliens, **7**, 169; **17**, 111, 143
 - foreign investments, **7**, 151, 152, 159, 160
 - property, **23**, 385-6, 392-6
- reach of contract, **22**, 288 n. 34
- termination of contract, **17**, 148
- treaty obligations, **3**, 388; **6**, 111; **8**, 78
- unjust enrichment, **2**, 237; **8**, 390

visa acknowledgment, **23**, 382

- State-controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity
- Statement of claim, **1**, 134; **6**, 60, 62, 70; **8**, 136; **9**, 401; **10**, 12; **17**, 183 n. 3, 253-4; **19**, 53; **24**, 271; **28**, 193-4, 378-80
- amendment, **1**, 173, 174 n. 2, 176, 177, 392-402; **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 30, 31, 81, 82, 358, 359; **4**, 1, 101; **5**, 30, 377; **6**, 28, 29, 60, 63, 68; **8**, 126, 134-40, 297; **9**, 127; **10**, 12, 14-15, 16-17; **11**, 17; **12**, 6, 18-21, 131, 289-90, 346 n. 9; **13**, 17, 97-8; **14**, 26, 90-3, 94-9, 148, 310; **16**, 304, 312; **17**, 53-7, 138-9, 253-4; **18**, 64-5; **19**, 53; **23**, 165-7, 382, 397; **24**, 270-1; **26**, 150-1, 239; **28**, 58-60, 169, 377-9; **29**, 264-5
- time limits: *see* Time limits, amendment of claim
- failure to include specific plea, **13**, 142, 148-50
- preparation, **4**, 26
- specificity, need for, **19**, 76-7
- time limits: *see* Time limits
- video tapes, **4**, 26
- Statement of counterclaim, **7**, 88
- Statement of defence, **1**, 166; **5**, 138, 139
- act of State, whether, **17**, 172
- amendment, **3**, 116
- clarification, **8**, 269 n. 41
- failure to file, **2**, 1-3; **3**, 374, 375
- preparation, **2**, 288
- summary nature, **3**, 378
- time limits: *see* Time limits, statement of defence
- Stay of proceedings: *see* Interim measures, stay of proceedings; Procedure, stay of proceedings
- Stock certificates, to be delivered, **10**, 253
- Subcontractor, **3**, 273, 274, 278, 279; **5**, 166
- Subjects of international law, individuals, right to bring claims, **18**, 283
- Subrogation, **10**, 133
- Succession: *see* Contract; Corporations
- Summary enforcement procedures: *see* Arbitral award, basis for legal action
- Supplemental opinion
- Allison, **29**, 364
 - Arangio-Ruiz, **29**, 364
- Sweden
- arbitration, **7**, 204
 - law of, RB 13:5(2), Grade 139, **1**, 233

- Switzerland
 law of—
 —Code of Obligations, **7**, 191; **20**, 228;
21, 75 n. 25, 103
 —company law, **20**, 242
 —resignation of director, **8**, 20, 230
- Taking: *see* Expropriation
- Taxes, **2**, 324; **7**, 69; **10**, 290-8; **13**, 304; **15**,
 64; **16**, 274, 276, 280; **21**, 733-75; **24**,
 200-1; **25**, 52, 53-4, 74, 87, 99; **29**, 284-
 93; **30**, 228-30: *see also* Customs dues;
 Social Security payments
 applicability, **3**, 115
 contract liability, **10**, 294-8; **11**, 94-6, 244-
 5; **18**, 221-3; **28**, 47-8
 contract tax, **3**, 114
 counterclaim for, **15**, 272-9; **23**, 62, 68,
 69; **25**, 89-90
 —jurisdiction of Tribunal, **2**, 113; **3**,
 115, 167, 236, 252, 288; **4**, 246-8; **5**,
 233, 234; **6**, 84, 85, 90, 96; **9**, 37-8,
 134, 167, 177, 225-6; **10**, 54, 102,
 287, 306-13, 346; **11**, 26, 39, 51-2,
 172, 245, 248, 317-19, 349-56; **12**,
 157-8, 233 n. 5; **13**, 182, 192, 307,
 343; **14**, 50-1, 168, 210; **15**, 279; **17**,
 263, 319; **18**, 196-7, 221-3, 349-50;
19, 154; **20**, 36-8, 119; **21**, 45-6,
 150-2; **22**, 254, 337; **25**, 89-90, 94;
26, 97-8, 99, 180-1; **27**, 103-4, 119;
28, 48
 —taxes outstanding on expropriated
 property, **11**, 318
 deductibility, **3**, 114, 235, 262, 264, 288;
15, 14; **22**, 19-20
 effect of contract on, **6**, 91, 92
 enforcement of laws relating to, **5**, 233,
 234; **9**, 152 n. 21; **10**, 312-13, 346
 income tax, **3**, 288
 indemnity, request for, **23**, 213
 production of receipts, **3**, 368
 reimbursement, **11**, 95-6; **20**, 90-1, 114-
 15
 release from liability, **14**, 47-8
- Technical Agreement with De
 Nederlandsche Bank NV (1981), **1**, 192-
 9, 204-12; **12**, 55; **13**, 43-4, 59 n. 14
 Appendix I, **1**, 204, 207
 Paragraph 1, **1**, 196, 198; **3**, 196; **6**, 66; **8**,
 279 n. 56
 Paragraph 3, **1**, 193, 194
- Technical Arrangement between Banque
 Centrale d'Algérie, Bank of England
 and Federal Reserve Bank of New York,
8, 209 n. 2; **12**, 53, 78 n. 16, 192-9,
 204-12: *see also* Dollar Account No. 1;
 Dollar Account No. 2
 Paragraph 7, **5**, 68, 69
 Paragraph 10, **1**, 193
- Time limits: *see also* Procedure
 amendment of claim, **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 30, 31;
6, 60, 68; **8**, 134-40; **12**, 20; **14**, 93; **16**,
 303, 304, 306-9; **17**, 53-7, 296; **22**, 215,
 216-17, 234; **28**, 378-9
 arbitrator, challenge to, **20**, 234, 237; **21**,
 348, 349, 352, 355, 360-4, 375-7, 379,
 391-4, 399-402
 consolidation of cases, **4**, 241
 contractual, **17**, 189-90, 217, 232, 240-1
 correction of award, **5**, 73; **30**, 19
 counterclaims, **2**, 113, 268, 283, 286-9,
 347; **3**, 116, 226, 253; **4**, 182; **5**, 400; **9**,
 37-8, 227; **11**, 205; **12**, 100, 123, 225,
 227-9; **17**, 57-61, 252-3, 296; **18**, 188;
20, 6; **22**, 234-5; **24**, 131, 275; **26**, 102-
 3, 151-2; **27**, 154-5; **30**, 6, 11, 16
 enforcement, **3**, 85, 379
 exceptions, **2**, 315, 320
 extension, **1**, 119, 120, 173-5, 230, 231,
 320-5, 483; **2**, 3, 125, 283-90, 311, 327-
 31, 345-7; **3**, 41, 60, 85, 89, 90, 200,
 301-3, 372-5, 377-9; **4**, 13, 17, 59, 63-7,
 71-3, 76; **5**, 139, 140; **8**, 28, 39, 361; **9**,
 348; **13**, 310-17; **18**, 56-7, 60-1, 73; **21**,
 12
 —justification for, **3**, 84; **18**, 56-7
 —when imposed by Award, **2**, 283
- failure to meet, **1**, 132, 133, 171, 226-9,
 334-6, 391, 485; **2**, 3, 123, 312, 313,
 317, 318, 320, 321; **3**, 85, 90, 116, 226,
 253, 380, 382; **4**, 3, 61, 64, 67, 73, 76,
 143, 182, 214, 227; **5**, 400; **7**, 116, 117,
 182; **11**, 181, 182, 287; **15**, 20; **21**, 7
 —delay by Registrar, **28**, 57
 —delay in mail, **1**, 127, 129-31, 226-9
 —excused, **2**, 317
 —failure of courier, **1**, 128-31; **2**, 313,
 318; **3**, 5; **4**, 76; **21**, 3
- failure to set, **1**, 158, 159, 178-80; **4**, 66; **5**,
 141-3
- fairness to parties, **28**, 61, 379

Time limits (*cont.*)

- filing of claim, **8**, 369; **9**, 4; **28**, 56-7
- filing of documents, **12**, 131-2; **17**, 98; **22**, 234
- filing of Settlement Agreement, amendment, **9**, 62, 71, 348
- implied modification, **8**, 185, 186
- interest, claim for, **17**, 50-1
- new claim, **16**, 259
- notification of costs, **13**, 299; **16**, 258; **17**, 50-1
- payments from Security Account, effect on, **17**, 367
- request for hearing, **22**, 208-9
- request for interpretation and correction of Award, **9**, 405
- request for revision of Award, **4**, 11, 182; **22**, 208
- statement of defence, **2**, 283, 286-9; **3**, 85, 89, 253, 374, 375
- statutes of limitations and, **3**, 287; **5**, 128; **7**, 116; **8**, 136; **16**, 306; **17**, 189-90, 216, 231, 240; **19**, 329-30, 340-1; **30**, 157
- submission of evidence, **17**, 52; **28**, 249-50
- Undertakings: *see* Undertakings, time limits
- Trade law, **3**, 54; **5**, 394
- Trade practice, **5**, 32, 33; **13**, 232-3; **16**, 25, 48
 - applicable law, **16**, 27
- Transfer of cases, **7**, 183, 200, 205
- Transfer of documents, **3**, 108, 119, 120
- Translation: *see* Award, language; Evidence, translation
- Treaties: *see also* Treaties (and analogous instruments)
 - customary international law and, **10**, 192, 202; **15**, 34-5; **16**, 69, 88; **17**, 264; **21**, 120-2, 330-1
 - interpretation: *see* Treaty interpretation
 - obligations. municipal law and, **19**, 287-8
 - pre-existing obligations, effect on, **19**, 286-7
 - reservations, **19**, 287-8
 - right to invoke, **10**, 148, 150, 192
 - termination—
 - evidence of, **15**, 218
 - parties' rights and, **10**, 191 n. 9; **15**, 218
 - validity—
 - duress or fraud, **15**, 214-15

- jus cogens*, **15**, 216
- violation of internal laws, **3**, 303-9
- Treaties (and analogous instruments)
 - Agreement between US and Egypt
 - Concerning Claims of Nationals of the United States (1976), **5**, 283, 285, 329
 - Agreement Providing for Determination of Amount of Claims Against Germany, US-Germany (1922), **2**, 83
 - Amity, Economic Relations and Consular Rights, Iran-US (1955), **1**, 313, 365, 501; **2**, 84, 161, 257, 353; **4**, 103-5, 109, 112-17, 155, 156, 174, 179; **5**, 381-3; **6**, 151, 168, 178, 200, 201 n. 1, 208; **7**, 41, 47, 50, 51; **8**, 378-9, 428-50; **9**, 272-3; **10**, 106, 267; **15**, 29, 34-5, 214; **16**, 249; **17**, 143, 147; **18**, 161; **23**, 395; **26**, 227
 - applicability, indirect claim, **15**, 34 n. 14
 - Article II, **4**, 174 n. 2; **6**, 168; **16**, 88, 89; **17**, 107
 - Article III(1), **21**, 71 n. 17
 - Article IV, **2**, 353, 388; **4**, 102, 112, 114 n. 1, 116, 174 n. 2, 234 n. 10; **6**, 168, 200 n. 2, 225 n. 1; **7**, 40, 46, 51; **8**, 379, 404; **10**, 131-3, 148, 184, 192-6, 203, 204 n. 38; **12**, 12; **15**, 34 n. 14, 219-22, 230, 231, 246, 252, 290, 292, 298; **16**, 88 n. 5, 195 n. 29, 239, 241; **17**, 107; **21**, 118, 161; **29**, 271; **30**, 196
 - Article V, **6**, 183 n. 1; **16**, 88 n. 5
 - Article VII, **3**, 28 n. 1; **5**, 382; **6**, 211, 212; **7**, 40, 46, 47
 - Article XVII, **5**, 270
 - Article XX, **4**, 174 n. 2
 - Article XXI, **8**, 405
 - Article XXIII, **4**, 112, 113; **10**, 131, 190; **15**, 218
 - and customary international law, **9**, 273; **10**, 151, 184, 192; **14**, 234; **15**, 214, 300; **16**, 69 n. 19, 88-9, 238 n. 5; **21**, 125
 - expropriation, applicable law, **16**, 25, 68-9, 194-5, 239; **21**, 118-19, 121, 125; **30**, 255-7
 - expulsion and, **16**, 88; **17**, 107, 143
 - “interests in property”, **16**, 195-6; **21**, 118-19
 - source of law, **10**, 132, 150, 184; **17**, 143

- termination or breach, **4**, 112-14; **5**, 381, 383; **15**, 218
- validity, **7**, 8, 379, 431-51; **10**, 149, 190-1; **17**, 143
- whether binding, **5**, 381
- Claims Settlement Declaration: *see* Claims Settlement Declaration
- Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women, **5**, 273 n. 1
- Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (1958) (New York), **2**, 60; **6**, 137 n. 2; **18**, 138-9
- Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments (1983), **5**, 233; **18**, 138-9
- Convention on the Settlement of Matters Arising out of the War and Occupation (1952), **5**, 272, 298
- Draft Articles on Sovereign Immunity of States and State Properties, **5**, 11 n. 1
- Draft Articles on State Responsibility, **5**, 12; **12**, 318 n. 4; **16**, 83, 84, 99, 100
- Draft Code of Conduct for Transnational Corporations, **10**, 204 n. 39
- Draft Convention on Arbitral Procedure, **3**, 301 n. 1
- Draft Convention on the International Responsibility of States for Injuries to Aliens, **10**, 259 n. 6
- Draft Convention on the Protection of Foreign Property (1967), **4**, 118 n. 2, 174
- Draft Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters, **9**, 152 n. 21
- European Convention on Foreign Money Liabilities (1967), **8**, 424
- European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration (1961), **1**, 292 n. 24
- Federal Republic of Germany-Iran, Double Taxation Agreement, **16**, 223
- General Convention providing a Uniform Law for Bills of Exchange (1930), **13**, 32-3, 69; **21**, 63 n. 2
- General Declaration: *see* General Declaration
- Geneva Convention providing a Uniform Law for Cheques (1931), **2**, 168, 235; **3**, 19: *see also* European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration *above*
- Germany-US, Treaty of Peace of Berlin (1921), **2**, 80, 83, 84
- Hague Conventions: *see* Hague Conventions on
- Hague Rules: *see* International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading (1924) (amended 1968 and 1979) *below*
- Harvard Draft Convention on the International Responsibility of States for Injuries to Aliens (1961), **2**, 84, 89, 351, 352, 388; **4**, 115, 118 n. 2, 162, 166 n. 1, 173; **7**, 51
- Harvard Draft Convention on the Responsibility of States (1929), **2**, 196, 197, 205; **5**, 326
- Human Rights of Individuals who are not Citizens of the Country in which they live, Draft Declaration, **16**, 88-9
- International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading (1924) (amended 1968 and 1979), **12**, 143-5
- International Monetary Fund Agreement: *see* International Monetary Fund, Agreement
- New York Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **18**, 136 n. 21, 138-9
- Seoul Declaration on the Progressive Development of Principles of Public International Law Relating to a New International Economic Order, **14**, 235
- Treaty of Neuilly, **3**, 311; **5**, 320
- Treaty of Paris, France-Great Britain (1814), **2**, 181; **5**, 304, 312
- Treaty of Peace, UN and Italy, **2**, 206; **5**, 310, 326
- Treaty of Rome, **13**, 92
- Treaty of Versailles (1919), **2**, 80, 83, 84, 186
- Treaty of Washington, Great Britain-US (1871), **2**, 181, 190; **5**, 305
- UN Charter, **3**, 24 n. 1
 - Article 51, **2**, 258 n. 1
- UN Charter of Economic Rights and

- Treaties (and analogous instruments) (*cont.*)
- Duties of States, **4**, 105, 106, 114 n. 1; **5**, 11; **7**, 170; **10**, 185, 198; **15**, 223
 - UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, **5**, 45; **13**, 50; **19**, 34; **22**, 244, 245 n. 18, 318 n. 92, 329
 - UN Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **14**, 327 n. 8
 - UN Declaration on the Establishment of a New Economic Order, **10**, 185, 198
 - UN Declaration on the Human Rights of Individuals who are not Nationals of the Country in which they live, **14**, 20
 - UN Declaration on Inadmissibility of Intervention into Domestic Affairs of States, **8**, 445
 - UN Declaration on Permanent Sovereignty over Natural Resources (1962), **4**, 114 n. 1; **10**, 186, 198, 204 n. 38; **14**, 235; **15**, 242, 294 n. 12
 - UN Declaration on Principles of Friendly Relations, **3**, 8, 445
 - Universal Declaration of Human Rights, **5**, 273 n. 1
 - US-Iran Guaranty of Private Investments (1957), **10**, 141, 148, 151-2
 - US-Mexican Claims Convention (1868), **2**, 83
 - US-Mexican General Claims Convention (1923), **2**, 80, 83
 - US-Mexican Special Claims Convention (1923), **2**, 80
 - US-Poland Agreement (1960), Article 3, **1**, 466 n. 1
 - Vienna Convention: *see* Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties
 - Warsaw Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, **17**, 230 n. 5
- Treaty interpretation, **1**, 101-10, 190-2, 198-201, 205, 207-13, 288, 289, 292-5, 307, 308, 310; **2**, 160-8, 178-215, 311, 315, 320, 363, 371, 402; **3**, 305; **5**, 2, 67, 83, 253, 259, 271, 273, 277, 294, 329-33, 341-6, 351; **6**, 168; **7**, 33; **8**, 92, 95, 207-13, 295; **10**, 140; **14**, 328-30; **18**, 123; *see also* Contract, interpretation; Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation
- of Declarations; Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969)
 - aids, **2**, 161-4, 179-215; **3**, 310; **5**, 262, 281, 290, 291, 329; **8**, 211; **19**, 288; **28**, 138
 - context, **17**, 166; **28**, 151
 - judicial precedents, **5**, 262, 271, 304-28, 331, 332
 - negotiating history, **1**, 245, 246, 255, 256, 265, 266, 276, 277, 284-6, 310-12, 477; **2**, 161, 165, 196-8, 201, 202, 210, 212; **3**, 303, 304, 305-11, 313-15; **5**, 261, 300, 301, 304; **10**, 193; **12**, 75-6; **13**, 168, 329; **16**, 239; **19**, 288-90; **21**, 118
 - subsequent practice, **2**, 149; **5**, 71, 268, 271, 289, 332, 346, 347, 353; **8**, 201, 407, 440, 447-50; **9**, 104-5, 411-13; **18**, 384; **19**, 294, 304; **21**, 28, 120-1, 129, 151
 - writings of scholars, **5**, 262, 264, 328
 - ambiguity, effect, **2**, 317; **5**, 287, 289, 290; **11**, 87
 - applicable law, **12**, 82
 - associated agreements, **12**, 51
 - good faith, **6**, 251, 270; **12**, 60-1; **14**, 330; **16**, 310
 - guidelines—
 - clear language required to vary existing rule, **10**, 313
 - contra proferentem* rule: *see verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem below*
 - effectiveness, **6**, 251; **12**, 46, 68 n. 7; **14**, 330-1; **25**, 258
 - eiusdem generis*, **2**, 79, 86-7
 - equilibrium to be maintained, **12**, 54-5, 79-80
 - expressio unius est exclusio alterius*, **8**, 264; **12**, 59, 78; **13**, 252; **16**, 307
 - flexible, **1**, 199 n. 1, 309 n. 8
 - generalia specialibus non derogant*, **13**, 88; **14**, 329
 - intention of parties, **1**, 103-5, 107-10, 190, 191, 198, 201, 205-7, 210, 211, 213, 245, 246, 255, 256, 265, 266, 276, 277, 284-6, 311, 312, 489, 491, 492, 495, 497, 498, 516; **2**, 166, 210, 211, 213, 223, 315, 316, 320; **3**, 303-5, 307-10, 312-15; **5**, 14, 260, 267, 270, 272, 280, 281, 288, 329, 352; **6**, 270; **7**, 33

- language, structure and purpose, **12**, 74
- object and purpose, **5**, 261, 268, 270, 271, 281, 284, 285; **8**, 200-1; **18**, 387; **19**, 287, 294; **28**, 149-50
- obligatio tertio non contrahitur*, **13**, 43
- ordinary meaning, **2**, 55, 63; **8**, 207-8; **10**, 193-5; **12**, 46; **14**, 329; **18**, 123-4; **19**, 287; **25**, 258; **28**, 150
- pacta tertiis nec nocent nec prosunt*, **13**, 43
- plain language, **28**, 152
- reasonableness, **10**, 83
- restrictive, **1**, 192, 198, 211-13, 309 n. 8, 480; **2**, 80, 179, 211, 223; **3**, 309, 312, 313; **5**, 13, 93, 95, 99, 126, 281, 287, 288, 330, 351; **7**, 135; **11**, 87; **13**, 168-9
- specialia derogant generalibus*, **1**, 104, 410 n. 3; **15**, 222; **21**, 121, 125
- ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, **1**, 292 n. 25; **12**, 46, 68 n. 7, 89; **25**, 258
- verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **2**, 211; **5**, 281, 286, 288, 330; **9**, 255; **10**, 329, 331
- international claims practice, **10**, 83
- lacunae*, **12**, 54, 58-60; **21**, 330
- pacta sunt servanda*, **1**, 114, 210; **9**, 140; **13**, 231-3; **15**, 294 n. 10
 - State's duty to respect contracts distinguished, **15**, 242-3
- phrases—
 - “control”, **2**, 16-22, 147-52; **17**, 166-7, 178-9
 - “property rights”, **2**, 82-5
- preamble, status, **12**, 46-8, 67-8
- procès-verbaux*, **2**, 198
- rebus sic stantibus*: *see* Changed circumstances
- reciprocity, **1**, 106, 107; **8**, 432-41
- terms, meaning, **3**, 311, 314, 315; **5**, 4, 260, 267, 268, 270, 280, 281, 284, 285, 289, 290
- Tribunal: *see also* International tribunals
 - absence of arbitrator: *see* Arbitrator, absence
 - applicable law, **20**, 204
 - arbitrary action, **6**, 232
 - authority of President, **5**, 51, 52; **9**, 409-13
 - Chambers: *see also* Full Tribunal *below*
 - assignment of cases to, **3**, 92, 126, 141, 237, 254, 268, 276, 292
 - authority, **5**, 47, 53
 - composition, **9**, 409-13
 - independence, **5**, 251; **16**, 290
 - claims: *see* Claims
 - competence, **5**, 127; **6**, 52
 - confidentiality of proceedings, **1**, 424, 428-31, 441, 449; **2**, 29, 343, 357; **19**, 106, 167, 170; **21**, 365-6, 387, 394; **29**, 364-6
 - dicta*, **4**, 178, 180
 - disclosure of documents, **21**, 354, 372-4, 389
 - discretion, **3**, 192, 207, 212, 234, 316, 339, 362, 382 n. 1; **4**, 12, 224; **5**, 262; **7**, 116; **15**, 148
 - duty to—
 - act in informed way, **18**, 111
 - apply principles of law, **9**, 146
 - avoid entering into execution of Award, **13**, 40
 - avoid excessive technicality, **8**, 139
 - avoid unjust enrichment, **15**, 257
 - clarify aim, **7**, 121, 126
 - clarify requests, **5**, 147
 - determine legitimate expectation, **16**, 54
 - enforce law of Iran, **9**, 177
 - examine jurisdiction, **9**, 34, 332
 - execute Algiers Declarations, **8**, 65
 - exercise equitable discretion, **16**, 221
 - fill omissions in UNCITRAL rules, **11**, 278
 - give reasoned decision, **10**, 330
 - implement international law, **7**, 171
 - respect laws of Iran, **7**, 136
 - respect legal facts, **5**, 12
 - respond to arguments, **5**, 289
 - settle disputes, **14**, 64; **18**, 106, 146-7
 - equity and, **18**, 334
 - exceeding powers, **5**, 335
 - expeditious conduct of business, **7**, 204; **8**, 288
 - expenses, **1**, 107, 108
 - Full Tribunal: *see also* Chambers *above*
 - binding nature of finding, **11**, 197
 - preemption by Chamber, **10**, 85-6
 - relinquishment of cases to, **21**, 98, 100-2
 - residual authority, **21**, 283-4

Tribunal (*cont.*)

- functus officio* rule (*dessaisissement de juge*), **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195, 196, 330 n. 3
- impartiality, **5**, 36, 41, 42, 49, 86; **6**, 41, 251, 252, 270, 271
- inherent powers, **5**, 129; **6**, 108; **7**, 219; **8**, 117, 118; **25**, 187; **28**, 221-3; **29**, 383, 387-90
- interim measures, **2**, 59-62
- international character, **5**, 261, 284, 294-7, 299; **9**, 177, 330
- interstate nature, **18**, 385
- judge d'instruction*, **2**, 285, 286, 346; **3**, 300; **5**, 54
- jurisdiction: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal
- majority decision, **2**, 29, 114, 123, 146, 390; **3**, 55, 199, 210, 211, 277, 293, 295, 325; **4**, 82, 111, 159; **5**, 269, 277 n. 1; **8**, 143; **9**, 140, 409-13; **10**, 96; **18**, 47-8
- moral issues, **13**, 117, 119 n. 3
- neutrality, **5**, 15, 16, 24, 49
- not bound by parties' legal theories, **13**, 101; **17**, 50
- obligation to comply with decisions of, **9**, 394
- powers—
- to investigate, **2**, 115, 122 n. 1, 284, 285; **3**, 88, 89
- to secure compliance with General Declaration, **25**, 261
- precedent, effect: *see* Precedent
- President—
- absence, **21**, 282
- appointment, **21**, 201-3, 309-17
- powers, **21**, 311-12
- quorum, **1**, 117
- refusal of claims, responsibility for, **19**, 178, 181, 183, 184, 185, 193, 195, 199
- statements contrary to fact, **5**, 36, 37
- suspension of proceedings, **7**, 281, 289, 301-2; **8**, 64
- ultra petito*, **13**, 41, 43
- ultra vires* conduct, **3**, 125-9, 140-4, 146, 297-301, 302 n. 2, 315, 324; **5**, 335, 336; **6**, 252, 271; **13**, 41, 43; **18**, 48
- workload, **4**, 68, 69, 71; **7**, 203; **8**, 415 n. 23
- Tribunal Rules
- Article 1, **19**, 314
- Article 2, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 226, 228, 337,

- 398; **7**, 275; **8**, 54 n. 4, 134, 361, 370, 376, 379, 391; **11**, 183, 287; **13**, 54; **17**, 332, 335, 338, 341, 344, 347; **19**, 180, 183, 186, 189, 192, 195, 198; **21**, 3; **23**, 245, 248, 251, 254, 257; **25**, 237, 274; **28**, 57
- Article 4, **1**, 167; **2**, 36; **28**, 219-20, 223-4
- Article 5, **9**, 407
- Article 6, **1**, 113, 511-14
- Article 7, **1**, 113
- Article 8, **1**, 113
- Article 9, **1**, 113, 114; **20**, 179, 203, 204-6, 220, 221, 222, 273, 276, 278-9, 282-3, 285, 324; **21**, 391; **24**, 310, 312, 314, 316, 317, 318
- Articles 9-12, **21**, 312; **24**, 309, 311, 312, 316, 323, 324
- Article 10, **1**, 112-15, 509, 512, 514, 516-18; **3**, 209; **20**, 183, 184, 220, 233, 241, 273, 278-9, 282, 315; **21**, 318, 355, 390, 391, 395; **24**, 324
- Articles 10-12, **20**, 206-8
- Article 11, **1**, 112-15, 509, 512, 516, 517; **20**, 183, 184, 187, 188, 234, 266, 315; **21**, 318, 348, 350, 352, 360, 375, 379, 391, 392, 393, 395, 399; **24**, 319, 320; **27**, 297, 312
- Article 12, **1**, 112-15, 509, 512-14, 516-18; **20**, 181, 183; **27**, 297
- Article 13, **3**, 126, 139, 209 n. 4, 215; **9**, 409-13; **10**, 96; **14**, 271 n. 2, 312, 353, 354; **16**, 284; **19**, 106, 117, 162, 164, 167-9, 170; **21**, 282, 393; **23**, 234; **26**, 5, 150, 189; **27**, 293-336; **30**, 22 n. 2
- Amendment to, **7**, 56, 92; **14**, 271 n. 2
- Article 14, **3**, 209 n. 4, 316 n. 3; **4**, 214; **5**, 362; **7**, 56, 183; **20**, 238
- Article 15, **1**, 167, 306; **2**, 54, 59 n. 1, 122 n. 1; **3**, 88, 362, 372, 387, 389; **4**, 64, 70, 95; **7**, 126; **8**, 115-16; **10**, 109; **13**, 130; **14**, 71; **17**, 45; **18**, 111, 283; **21**, 282, 393; **22**, 209; **25**, 187, 276; **27**, 308 n. 5; **28**, 6, 380; **29**, 370
- Article 15(1), **30**, 105, 112, 121-2
- Article 15(2), **30**, 109-11, 120-1
- Article 17, **1**, 234; **2**, 368; **4**, 206; **8**, 54; **10**, 272; **13**, 54; **17**, 62; **21**, 10, 293; **28**, 384
- Article 18, **1**, 134, 167, 396; **3**, 378; **4**, 26; **7**, 88; **9**, 109; **17**, 254; **19**, 313, 314; **21**, 6, 10

- advisory, **9**, 109
- Article 19, **1**, 120, 159, 167, 171, 175, 179, 498; **2**, 268, 289; **3**, 116, 226, 253, 374, 377, 378; **4**, 143, 182, 227; **5**, 400; **6**, 83, 101; **7**, 88, 116; **8**, 428-9; **9**, 38, 167, 168, 227; **10**, 108, 308, 310; **11**, 135; **12**, 100; **13**, 83 n. 31, 225, 228; **14**, 281; **15**, 20; **17**, 57, 60-1, 254; **19**, 313, 314; **21**, 146, 147; **23**, 188, 353, 354; **24**, 131; **25**, 13; **26**, 151-2; **27**, 154
- Article 19(2), **2**, 36
- Article 19(3), **2**, 70-1, 113
- Article 20, **1**, 309 n. 9, 393, 395, 399-401; **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 31; **4**, 101; **5**, 378; **6**, 28, 60, 63, 68, 70, 102; **8**, 137, 297 n. 16; **9**, 127; **10**, 12, 16-17; **11**, 17, 108; **12**, 6, 20, 100, 131, 289; **13**, 97, 228; **14**, 26, 90, 95, 148, 308, 310; **16**, 302, 306, 310; **17**, 55, 138, 254; **18**, 64; **19**, 53, 60, 76; **22**, 216, 234; **23**, 166, 382, 397; **24**, 131, 270-1; **26**, 150, 239; **28**, 58-60, 169, 192-4, 377, 379; **29**, 269
- Article 21, **1**, 284, 285, 292, 294, 308, 320, 334, 335; **7**, 136; **8**, 44; **13**, 162; **17**, 184; **18**, 80-1, 231
- Article 22, **3**, 382 n. 1; **17**, 45; **18**, 187; **29**, 377
- Article 23, **17**, 45
- Article 24, **1**, 323, 464, 477; **2**, 300, 389; **3**, 20, 294; **4**, 58, 80, 268; **5**, 22; **6**, 210; **9**, 244; **11**, 274, 327; **13**, 54-5; **16**, 106-7; **17**, 47, 263, 285; **18**, 105, 111, 325; **20**, 87; **24**, 23; **25**, 275 n. 6; **27**, 52; **28**, 249, 287-8
- Article 24(3), **2**, 122; **30**, 58 n. 8
- Article 25, **1**, 306, 458, 484, 485; **2**, 122; **3**, 381; **5**, 59 n. 1; **11**, 274, 276, 278, 281; **13**, 326 n. 4; **14**, 197-8, 200, 291; **17**, 52, 62-3; **19**, 113-15; **23**, 342; **25**, 7; **27**, 153; **29**, 245, 259, 313
- Article 25(2), **30**, 180, 181
- Article 25(6), **2**, 122
- Article 26, **1**, 154, 390; **2**, 65-6, 370, 371, 402; **3**, 60, 175; **4**, 7, 58; **5**, 128; **6**, 140; **8**, 47, 65, 218, 275, 278 n. 55, 280; **13**, 176, 177, 196, 257, 258-9; **16**, 197 n. 37; **18**, 122 n. 3; **21**, 4
- Article 26(1), **2**, 60-1
- Article 27, **1**, 235; **4**, 95, 158; **8**, 276 n. 31; **9**, 34-5; **13**, 351; **16**, 190, 198, 245; **24**, 24, 26
- Article 28, **1**, 324; **3**, 85, 363, 382 n. 2; **8**, 40; **10**, 179; **11**, 181; **17**, 46, 254; **18**, 89, 187; **23**, 265, 283, 286; **25**, 230, 236; **26**, 191; **29**, 377
- Article 29, **2**, 101, 122; **8**, 115-16; **27**, 52, 210-13
- Article 29(2), **30**, 104-5, 108-11, 112, 116-22
- Article 30, **9**, 410, 412; **25**, 6
- Article 31, **1**, 200 n. 2, 323, 424, 429, 449 n. 1; **2**, 29, 121; **3**, 55; **4**, 82, 159; **9**, 410; **12**, 233 n. 2, 268 n. 9; **16**, 238 n. 4, 334; **18**, 47; **19**, 106, 167, 170; **21**, 256, 349, 366, 367-8, 387, 394; **23**, 218 n. 4; **29**, 364
- Article 32, **1**, 330, 331, 406, 420, 422, 449, 452, 454; **2**, 333, 365, 367; **3**, 37, 74, 79, 83, 109, 118, 155, 168, 169, 212, 238, 255, 269, 293, 294, 339, 365; **4**, 180, 198, 206, 209; **5**, 81, 84, 252; **6**, 34, 109, 268; **7**, 183, 210, 222; **8**, 114, 185; **9**, 400; **10**, 152, 358; **12**, 21, 119 n. 4, 388, 394; **14**, 10, 174; **15**, 187; **16**, 256; **19**, 163; **21**, 338, 349, 352, 375; **26**, 6, 189, 259, 260; **29**, 23, 387, 397, 402, 413
- Article 32(1), **2**, 101
- Article 32(3), **30**, 169
- Article 33, **16**, 256; **18**, 334
- Article 34, **1**, 140, 149, 150-3, 156, 160, 161, 163, 182-4, 216, 220, 221, 328-31, 342, 343, 404-6, 409; **2**, 45, 126, 133, 134, 229, 262, 269, 279, 292, 306, 333, 348, 356, 357, 364, 367; **3**, 35, 37, 38, 74, 75, 78, 92, 119, 141, 169, 176, 181, 182, 187, 192, 194-6, 213, 219, 327, 328, 330, 338, 352, 353, 360, 390-2; **4**, 21, 22, 29, 30, 33, 34, 42, 47, 49, 83, 85, 86, 183, 185, 193, 194, 197-201, 205, 206, 282; **5**, 74, 76, 77, 80, 82, 149, 151, 156, 250, 355; **6**, 2, 3, 5, 21, 23, 34, 39, 121, 147; **7**, 210, 221, 224, 227, 236, 237, 242, 245, 248, 250, 253, 259, 262, 264, 269; **8**, 12, 14, 16, 18, 43, 67, 73, 80, 82, 84, 97, 184, 186, 187, 215, 237, 349, 354, 361; **9**, 8, 63, 71, 185, 204, 205, 307, 309, 312, 348, 358; **10**, 358, 359; **11**, 365; **12**, 394; **13**, 361; **14**, 342; **16**, 294, 317, 319, 320; **17**, 61, 355, 362, 363; **18**, 63, 93-4, 377, 378; **19**, 310, 345, 346, 352, 353,

Tribunal Rules (*cont.*)

- 354, 361, 362, 367; **21**, 296-9, 302; **22**, 208, 365, 366, 372, 373; **23**, 403, 407, 409; **25**, 5; **26**, 252; **27**, 275, 282, 284; **28**, 222, 316-17, 376, 381, 389, 390, 393, 394, 401, 402; **29**, 188, 192, 196, 200, 204, 208, 213; **30**, 284, 295, 302
- Article 34(1), **2**, 90; **30**, 8-9, 10, 14, 15, 284, 292
- Article 34(2), **30**, 7, 10, 12, 18, 173 n. 4
- Article 35, **3**, 364; **4**, 60; **5**, 74; **8**, 115; **9**, 405, 406; **11**, 182-3, 274, 287; **12**, 305, 307, 388; **13**, 327-8; **14**, 70 n. 6, 101-2, 173-5, 256-7, 261-2; **16**, 282-4; **19**, 171-3, 318; **22**, 208; **25**, 187; **26**, 186-7, 188, 258, 260; **27**, 195, 270-1
- Article 36, **3**, 364; **4**, 60, 81, 82, 111; **5**, 73, 74; **6**, 269; **8**, 117 n. 11, 133; **9**, 405, 406; **11**, 182-3, 274, 283-4, 285-6, 300; **12**, 306; **13**, 93-4; **14**, 70 n. 6, 101, 173-5, 256; **16**, 282-4; **18**, 76-7, 114; **19**, 171-5, 253, 255; **20**, 171; **21**, 293; **22**, 153, 208; **23**, 122-5, 230, 231; **25**, 187, 188, 275; **26**, 186-7, 258, 261; **27**, 195, 264-5, 268, 271; **28**, 308; **29**, 387; **30**, 19, 20
- Article 37, **3**, 364; **4**, 18; **5**, 73, 74; **8**, 53, 116-17; **9**, 406; **11**, 182-3; **13**, 324, 327; **14**, 70 n. 6, 257-8, 280-1; **16**, 110, 282-4; **18**, 76-7; **19**, 253, 256, 318, 319-20; **22**, 208; **25**, 187, 274; **26**, 258, 267; **27**, 195, 271; **28**, 51, 196; **29**, 294, 387; **30**, 19, 20-1
- Article 38, **1**, 414, 447, 451; **2**, 113, 259, 385, 400; **3**, 33, 58, 71, 253, 275, 291; **4**, 79; **5**, 231; **7**, 47, 88, 197; **8**, 330; **9**, 60, 242; **10**, 34, 35, 316; **11**, 43; **14**, 282; **16**, 111; **25**, 109, 176; **26**, 183, 260; **27**, 260, 263
- Article 38(1), **2**, 12
- Article 40, **1**, 414, 447, 451, 508; **2**, 113, 245, 259, 385, 400; **3**, 33, 58, 71, 253, 275, 391; **4**, 79; **6**, 217; **7**, 47, 197; **8**, 330, 331; **9**, 60; **10**, 34, 35, 103; **11**, 43; **12**, 38-9; **16**, 254, 281; **21**, 19; **23**, 229; **25**, 109, 176; **26**, 183, 260; **27**, 260; **29**, 120; **30**, 234
- Article 40(1), **2**, 40; **30**, 168 n. 8
- Article 40(2), **2**, 12
- Article 41(2), **2**, 75, 76; **3**, 166; **4**, 92, 93, 158; **5**, 186; **8**, 41, 47, 331; **10**, 21, 35

interpretation, **16**, 295—*travaux préparatoires*, **27**, 317-22, 324, 332Introductory Rules, Article 3, **1**, 431parties' agreement on, **5**, 268Section II, **21**, 309violation, **4**, 81; **6**, 70

Tribunal Staff Rules

Article 1, **16**, 331, 332Article 9, **16**, 331UNCITRAL Rules, **20**, 210, 235 n. 4, 247-8;**27**, 293-336: *see also* Tribunal Rules*travaux préparatoires*, **20**, 247, 315UNCTAD, **8**, 409Undertakings, **12**, 50-2interpretation, Tribunal's jurisdiction, **8**, 206-13; **9**, 104-6object and purpose, **12**, 50, 73 n. 4Paragraph 1, **12**, 50Paragraph 2, **6**, 66Paragraph 2(A), **5**, 67; **10**, 83; **12**, 55, 72Paragraph 2(B), **1**, 137 n. 1; **2**, 312-21; **3**,3-6, 381; **5**, 58, 61, 67-70, 71; **8**, 197-206; **9**, 97-106; **12**, 55, 72, 77; **16**, 293n. 4, 294; **29**, 187, 191, 195, 199-200,203-4, 207-8, 212; **30**, 16-17—ambiguity, **8**, 198-200, 205procedural requirements, **2**, 313, 319; **3**, 5, 6time limits, **2**, 313-19; **3**, 5, 6Undue influence, **21**, 52Unequal bargaining power, **3**, 320, 325Unilateral commitments, binding nature, **14**, 321-3

United Kingdom

arbitration law, **20**, 213-14, 242 n. 18interest on debt, **2**, 12, 27

United Kingdom, law of

Misrepresentation Act 1967, **3**, 30Oil and Undersea Pipeline Act 1975, **7**, 168Sale of Goods Act 1979, **19**, 32 n. 16, 33United Nations, **7**, 170, 171Charter, Article 11, **10**, 186 n. 19resolutions, effect, **30**, 240-1Security Council Resolution 598 of 20 July 1987, **19**, 293

United States

courts—

—expropriation, **14**, 236

- injunction, **3**, 267
- John Doe action, **3**, 15, 25
- jurisdiction, **9**, 136-7
- stay of proceedings, **5**, 154, 344 n. 1
- termination of claims, **2**, 62; **9**, 136-7
- need to contest lien and, **28**, 129-30, 152-3
- duty to examine validity of claims, **5**, 85
- Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, **5**, 350; **10**, 140; **12**, 23; **18**, 273 n. 46
- nationality of corporation, proof, **1**, 456-74
- United States, law of, **1**, 459, 460, 464, 467-74, 479-81
- Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act (1978), **1**, 472
- antitrust, **13**, 83-6
- arbitration, **3**, 210, 211, 295; **20**, 207, 215, 216, 243-4, 253-4, 274-5, 278, 305-14
- Arbitration Act, **20**, 309, 310-11, 312-13
- Arms Export Control Act, **19**, 289-93
- Atomic Energy Act 1954, **28**, 134
- Bankruptcy Act, **8**, 257-9; **19**, 118
- California—
 - Civil Code, **14**, 229; **30**, 50-2
 - Code of Civil Procedure, **6**, 102
 - Constitution, **7**, 204
 - marital rights, **30**, 49-56
- Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, **12**, 145
- citizenship, **5**, 270
- Code of Ethics for Arbitrators in Commercial Disputes, **7**, 180 n. 1, 204
- Code of Federal Regulations, **7**, 192; **11**, 176; **17**, 217
- Code of Judicial Conduct, **20**, 275, 278, 310
- Code (USC), **7**, 10, 122; **17**, 22 n. 4, 217-18; **25**, 204 n. 11
- Constitution, **5**, 296
 - Article II(2), **3**, 307 n. 1
 - Article VI, **4**, 114
- contract, **3**, 163; **6**, 196, 274
- corporations, **7**, 205; **21**, 77
- Domestic International Sales Corporation, **3**, 40; **7**, 186, 205
- Executive Order of 14 November 1979 (freezing Iranian assets), **7**, 192; **13**, 52 n. 7; **19**, 288, 289-93; **23**, 206-7
- Executive Order 12205 of 7 April 1980, **29**, 340
- Executive Order 12211 of 17 April 1980, **17**, 190-1, 233; **23**, 391
- Executive Order 12281, **28**, 125, 126-7, 129, 151
- Executive Order 12294 of 24 February 1981, **12**, 287
- Executive Orders Prohibiting Transactions with Iran, **2**, 249, 251, 255 n. 1; **5**, 60, 61; **6**, 28; **13**, 28; **19**, 216-17, 247; **29**, 340-2
 - disposal of blocked property, **19**, 217-18
- Export on Administration Act 1979, **28**, 134
- extraterritorial effect, **8**, 258-9
- Federal Communications Act (1934), **1**, 468
- Federal Rules of Civil Procedure—
 - Rule 13(a), **6**, 101; **13**, 78-83
 - Rule 15, **8**, 136 n. 3; **16**, 311 n. 19
 - Rule 17, **16**, 310-11
 - Rule 41, **1**, 233
- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **12**, 218
- Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act (1976), **2**, 148-9; **10**, 205 n. 40; **28**, 130, 157-8
- government agencies, **5**, 8-11
- Immigration and Nationality Acts, **2**, 222; **5**, 100, 102; **22**, 149; **25**, 64 n. 5, 169-71; **26**, 41, 49, 50, 51
- International Claims Settlement Act, **5**, 346 n. 1
- International Investment Survey Act (1976), **1**, 460
- Iranian Assets Control Regulations, **2**, 248, 251, 252, 255 n. 1; **5**, 14 n. 1, 60; **13**, 52 n. 7, 90; **24**, 39
- Merchant Marine Acts (1920 and 1936), **1**, 471
- military equipment, export, **19**, 289-93
- non-profit corporations, **5**, 345; **10**, 325
- Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act 1978, **28**, 134
- offset, **21**, 74 n. 25
- partnership, **3**, 161
- receivership, **21**, 69
- Restatement of Agency (Second), **19**, 126, 135 n. 14; **23**, 146 n. 9
- Restatement of Conflict of Laws (Second), **7**, 99 n. 1; **30**, 53
- Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Revised) (Draft) (1986), **10**, 202 n. 35

- United States, law of (*cont.*)
- Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Second) (1965), **2**, 84; **5**, 297; **7**, 169; **8**, 135, 397-9; **9**, 142 n. 7; **18**, 388
 - Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Second) (Revised) (Tentative Final Draft) (1985), **8**, 11, 40
 - Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Third), **19**, 56 n. 6; **23**, 387
 - Restatement of the Law of Contracts, **13**, 50-1; **24**, 86
 - Restatement of the Law of Contracts (Second), 3-56; **28**, 209; **30**, 54, 55
 - Restatement of the Law of Restitution, **12**, 379
 - Restatement of Trusts (Second), **10**, 239 n. 6
 - Rules for the ICC Court of Arbitration, **7**, 204
 - Securities Act (1933), **2**, 148 n. 1
 - Shipping Act (1916), **1**, 471
 - Statute of Limitations, **17**, 216-19, 231, 240
 - Tax Reform Act (1984), **7**, 205
 - Tentative Final Draft Restatement, Foreign Relations Law (Revised) (1985), **9**, 275
 - Treasury Regulations, **5**, 14; **25**, 256-62, 263; **28**, 124-5, 127-37
 - Uniform Commercial Code, **4**, 268; **5**, 45; **7**, 99, 102, 109, 113, 114; **8**, 140
 - §1-105, **22**, 287 n. 33
 - §1-106, **3**, 57 n. 2
 - §1-201, **3**, 20 n. 2
 - §2-204, **3**, 48
 - §2-206, **3**, 50
 - §2-207, **3**, 49
 - §2-208, **13**, 51-2
 - §2-235, **13**, 51
 - §2-240, **7**, 109 n. 2
 - §2-301(a), **12**, 300 n. 4
 - §2-313, **19**, 31, 32
 - §2-319, **7**, 100 n. 2
 - §2-325, **7**, 109
 - §2-504, **7**, 100 n. 2
 - §2-509, **7**, 100
 - §2-602, **7**, 101 n. 1
 - §2-609, **22**, 318 n. 92
 - §2-612, **13**, 50 n. 4
 - §2-703, **7**, 110 n. 1; **13**, 50 n. 4
 - §2-706, **7**, 110 n. 1, 111, 114 n. 1; **22**, 245 n. 18
 - §2-708, **7**, 111; **26**, 165
 - §2-709, **3**, 52, 56
 - §2-710, **3**, 52, 56; **7**, 111
 - §2-714, **19**, 33, 39 n. 35
 - §3-122, **7**, 115; **21**, 44
 - §3-302, **2**, 235; **3**, 20 n. 2; **7**, 99
 - §3-305, **3**, 20 n. 2; **7**, 99, 100 n. 1
 - §3-307, **3**, 20
 - §3-309, **3**, 51
 - §3-413, **2**, 168; **3**, 19
 - §3-506, **3**, 20 n. 2
 - §3-507, **2**, 169
 - Uniform Partnership Act, **11**, 313, 348
 - Unjust enrichment, **1**, 287, 309 n. 9; **2**, 155, 234-9; **3**, 30-2, 278, 279; **4**, 231, 232, 278, 279; **5**, 171, 172; **6**, 168, 169, 172, 177, 213, 215; **8**, 60, 390; **9**, 56-8, 401, 402-3; **10**, 107, 171; **11**, 238, 335-6, 351; **12**, 352-6, 363, 375-80; **13**, 101, 115, 116, 117, 119 n. 3, 120; **14**, 180-9; **15**, 257, 268-9, 308; **16**, 19; **18**, 222, 309-10, 323-4, 347; **19**, 139, 142, 146, 148, 150, 152, 295; **21**, 70-1, 73; **22**, 354; **23**, 146; **26**, 26-7, 251; **28**, 16, 85-7, 205-8, 215
 - Unlawful acts, **6**, 169
- Valuation: *see* Damages, valuation
- Video tapes: *see* Statement of claim, video tapes
- Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969), **1**, 190, 205, 209, 289; **5**, 281, 351, 353; **8**, 443; **9**, 256; **12**, 68 n. 7, 82
- Article 2, **19**, 287
 - Article 12, **1**, 200
 - Article 19, **19**, 287-8
 - Article 26, **1**, 109; **12**, 61; **13**, 231
 - Article 27, **1**, 490, 495; **3**, 304, 305
 - Article 31, **1**, 109, 198, 200, 211, 288, 307; **2**, 160, 161, 209, 210; **3**, 305 n. 1, 310, 312 n. 1; **5**, 83, 259, 260, 265, 273, 279, 281, 289, 290, 329-32, 341, 346; **8**, 92, 95, 201 n. 12, 207, 295, 440, 447; **10**, 193 n. 12; **11**, 87; **12**, 46, 51, 74, 89, 273; **13**, 168; **14**, 328; **16**, 310; **18**, 123, 385; **19**, 287, 294, 304; **25**, 258, 259; **28**, 129, 151 n. 7
 - Article 31(1), **2**, 82, 147
 - Article 31(3), **2**, 149
 - Article 32, **1**, 109, 211 n. 3, 288, 307; **2**,

- 160; **3**, 305 n. 1, 310; **5**, 259, 279, 280;
11, 46; **13**, 168; **15**, 221; **19**, 288
 Article 33, **11**, 8, 9, 36, 46; **12**, 82; **22**, 295
 Article 34, **13**, 43-4
 Article 45, **4**, 112 n. 3, 113
 Article 46, **1**, 490, 495; **3**, 304-6
 Article 47, **1**, 489, 495; **3**, 304, 306
 Article 49, **15**, 215
 Article 51, **15**, 215
 Article 52, **15**, 215
 Article 53, **15**, 216
 Article 54, **4**, 112 n. 3; **10**, 191
 Article 60, **2**, 257
 Article 62, **1**, 314; **4**, 112 n. 3; **8**, 443-4; **9**,
 122; **15**, 217
 Article 65, **4**, 112 n. 3; **8**, 444; **10**, 191
 Article 67, **4**, 112 n. 3; **10**, 191
 Article 70, **10**, 191 n. 9
 Visa, suspension, **23**, 382, 385, 390-2
- Warranty
 breach, **19**, 12-14, 31-8
 implied, **19**, 31 n. 16
 testing to confirm specifications
 distinguished, **19**, 14
- Wholly-owned subsidiary, **7**, 206: *see also*
under Nationality of claim, corporations
- Withdrawal of action: *see* Claims, withdrawal
- Witnesses: *see* Evidence, witnesses
- Words and phrases
a rubro ad nigrum, **8**, 231
acta jure gestionis, **1**, 419
actio ex contractu, **18**, 139
actio non datur non damnificato, **13**, 116
 “actions in response to”, **28**, 122-3
actor incumbit onus probandi, **1**, 209, 420, 464;
18, 216
allegans contraria non audiendus est, **1**, 318 n.
 17: *see also* Estoppel
alternativa petitio non est audienda, **6**, 70
amiable compositeur, **21**, 368
causa proxima non remota inspicitur, **3**, 249
communis opinio juris, **2**, 197; **5**, 300; **8**, 387;
10, 185, 200; **14**, 236
compensation légale, **21**, 74 n. 25
consensus ad idem, **24**, 182
contra proferentem, **1**, 214
culpa in contrahendo, **3**, 30; **5**, 248
damnum emergens, **2**, 387 n. 1; **10**, 189; **15**,
 248, 268; **21**, 330
delegata potestas non potest delegari, **27**, 325
dessaisissement de juge, **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195,
 196, 330 n. 3
dicta, **4**, 178, 180
dies certus quando, **21**, 64 n. 3
dies incertus quando, **21**, 64 n. 3
ei qui affirmat, non ei qui negat, incumbit
probatio, **20**, 266
eiusdem generis, **5**, 3; **23**, 240
ex aequo et bono, **12**, 82; **21**, 368
ex malo jus non oritur, **8**, 444-7
ex parte, **3**, 387
ex proprio motu, **24**, 27
exceptio non adimpleti contractus, **22**, 304, 317-
 23
exequatur, **6**, 133, 135, 138, 139; **18**, 118,
 122, 127, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143,
 149 n. 66
expressio unius exclusio alterus est, **5**, 268; **8**,
 264; **12**, 59, 78; **13**, 252; **16**, 27, 307
faute quasi-délictuelle, **3**, 30
force majeure: *see* Force majeure
forum non conveniens, **7**, 137; **8**, 266
functus officio, **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195, 196,
 330 n. 3
generalia specialibus non derogant, **13**, 88; **14**,
 329
gestion d'affaire, **7**, 164
in absentia, **22**, 253
in jure, non remota causa, sed proxima spectatur,
11, 48
 “Iranian properties”, **28**, 125-41
juge d'instruction, **2**, 285, 286, 346; **3**, 300; **5**,
 54
jus cogens, **15**, 216
jus imperii, **10**, 313; **17**, 264
jus sanguinis, **2**, 181, 184, 185; **5**, 274, 305
jus soli, **2**, 181, 184; **5**, 274, 305
lacunae, **21**, 330
lex est dictamen rationis, **21**, 365
lex loci actus, **21**, 63 n. 2
lex loci contractus, **21**, 63 n. 2
lex non cogit ad impossibilia, **18**, 328
lex specialis, **8**, 378, 428; **21**, 121, 125, 330;
30, 255
locum tenens, **6**, 6, 72, 239, 240; **7**, 172; **18**,
 262
locus regit actum, **21**, 63 n. 2; **22**, 161
locus standi, **7**, 120, 123, 124, 135, 198,
 199; **9**, 326-33; **10**, 45-6, 148, 325; **11**,
 86, 213, 311-13; **14**, 34; **15**, 195; **16**,
 12-16, 300-3, 305, 310-12, 329; **17**,

Words and phrases (*cont.*)

263; **18**, 166, 209; **20**, 266; **21**, 103, 339-40
lucrum cessans, **2**, 387 n. 1; **15**, 249-51,
 258-9, 270, 305; **21**, 330
mutatis mutandis, **21**, 3, 6
note en délibéré, **4**, 61
nullus commodum capere de sua injuria proprio,
6, 228
obligatio tertio non contrahitur, **13**, 43
oeuvres préparatoires, **20**, 247, 276
onus probandi, **25**, 116
opinio juris, **21**, 121
ordre public, **2**, 221; **3**, 14
pacta sunt servanda, **1**, 114, 210; **9**, 140; **13**,
 231-3; **15**, 294 n. 10
pacta tertiis nec nocent nec prosunt, **13**, 43
pendente lite, **5**, 113
période suspect, **22**, 136 n. 4
persona standi, **5**, 273, 274
probandit necessitas incumbit illi qui agit, **18**,
 325
procès-verbaux, **2**, 198
proprio motu, **3**, 298; **5**, 371; **9**, 333; **14**,
 61
quantum meruit: see *Quantum meruit*
quantum valebat, **4**, 234
ratione materiae, **5**, 278
ratione personae, **5**, 278
ratione temporis, **5**, 278

rebus sic stantibus: see *Changed*
 circumstances
res derelicta, **6**, 173
res inter alios acta, **13**, 122
res judicata, **1**, 170, 171, 287; **2**, 311, 371; **4**,
 16, 73 n. 1, 233 n. 1; **6**, 227 n. 2; **11**,
 141; **12**, 174, 367; **15**, 196; **21**, 295; **27**,
 266
res litigiosae, **27**, 266
restitutio in integrum, **2**, 386-7; **6**, 157, 170; **8**,
 385, 395-8; **10**, 201, 204 n. 39; **15**, 247,
 255, 262, 265, 266
société simple, **21**, 103
stare decisis, **8**, 141; **9**, 170
sua sponte, **5**, 146; **6**, 41, 177; **7**, 116; **22**,
 107, 299
sub silentio, **20**, 263, 327
sui generis, **4**, 116 n. 1
travaux préparatoires, **20**, 247, 276, 315
ultra petitio, **13**, 41, 43
ultra vires, **3**, 125-9, 140-4, 146, 297-301,
 302 n. 2, 315, 324; **5**, 335, 336; **6**, 252,
 271; **13**, 41, 43; **18**, 48; **21**, 400; **22**, 296
ut res magis valeat quam pereat, **1**, 292 n. 25;
12, 46, 68 n. 7, 89; **25**, 258
venire contra factum proprium, **20**, 155
verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem, **2**,
 211; **5**, 281, 286, 288, 330; **9**, 225, 371,
 393-4; **10**, 329, 331